Standard Chartered Bank

Reference Number ZC18

Half Year Report 30 June 2024

Incorporated in England with limited liability by Royal Charter 1853 Principal Office: 1 Basinghall Avenue, London, EC2V 5DD, England



Contents

| | Page |
|--|--------|
| Financial review | 01-05 |
| Underlying versus reported results reconciliations | 06 |
| Alternative performance measures | 07-08 |
| Risk review | 09-36 |
| Capital review | 37 |
| Statement of directors' responsibilities | 38 |
| Independent review report | 39 |
| Financial statements and Notes | 40-88 |
| Supplementary financial information | 89-96 |
| Glossary | 97-106 |

The following are company designations as described in the document:

Standard Chartered Bank Group (Group) – being Standard Chartered Bank and its subsidiaries

Standard Chartered PLC Group (PLC Group) – being the ultimate parent and its subsidiaries

Standard Chartered Bank (Company) – being the standalone Bank legal entity

Standard Chartered PLC (PLC) – being the standalone legal entity of the ultimate parent

About this report

Unless another currency is specified, the word 'dollar' or symbol '\$' in this document means US dollar and the word 'cent' or symbol 'c' means one-hundredth of one US dollar.

Unless the context requires, within this document, 'China' refers to the People's Republic of China and, for the purposes of this document only, excludes Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (Hong Kong), Macau Special Administrative Region (Macau) and Taiwan. 'Korea' or 'South Korea' refers to the Republic of Korea.

Within the tables in this report, blank spaces indicate that the number is not disclosed, dashes indicate that the number is zero and nm stands for not meaningful. Standard Chartered Bank is incorporated in England with limited liability by Royal Charter, and is headquartered in London. The Group's head office provides guidance on governance and regulatory standards.



Financial review

Summary of financial performance

| H1'24 \$million | H1'23 \$million | Change % |
|--------------------|--|---|
| 3,020 | 2,843 | 6 |
| 3,408 | 3,261 | 5 |
| 6,428 | 6,104 | 5 |
| (3,498) | (3,429) | (2) |
| - | (3) | 100 |
| (3,498) | (3,432) | (2) |
| 2,930 | 2,672 | 10 |
| (32) | 14 | nm¹ |
| (95) | (12) | nm¹ |
| 3 | (9) | 133 |
| 2,806 | 2,665 | 5 |
| (154) | 8 | nm¹ |
| (22) | (30) | 27 |
| (174) | _ | nm¹ |
| 2,456 | 2,643 | (7) |
| (848) | (667) | (27) |
| 1,608 | 1,976 | (19) |
| | | |
| 15.2 | 15.5 | (29)bps |
| 13.3 | 12.6 | 70bps |
| | 3,020 3,408 6,428 (3,498) - (3,498) 2,930 (32) (95) 3 2,806 (154) (22) (174) 2,456 (848) 1,608 | \$million \$million 3,020 2,843 3,408 3,261 6,428 6,104 (3,498) (3,429) - (3) (3,498) (3,432) 2,930 2,672 (32) 14 (95) (12) 3 (9) 2,806 2,665 (154) 8 (22) (30) (174) - 2,456 2,643 (848) (667) 1,608 1,976 |

¹ Not meaningful

Summary of Reported financial performance

| | H1'24 \$million | H1'23 \$million | Change % |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Net interest income | 2,258 | 2,279 | (1) |
| Non NII | 4,032 | 3,892 | 4 |
| Reported operating income | 6,290 | 6,171 | 2 |
| Reported operating expenses | (3,716) | (3,527) | (5) |
| Reported operating profit before impairment and taxation | 2,574 | 2,644 | (3) |
| Credit impairment | (24) | 22 | n.m ¹ |
| Goodwill and Other impairment | (97) | (14) | n.m ¹ |
| Profit/(Loss) from associates and joint ventures | 3 | (9) | 133 |
| Reported profit before taxation | 2,456 | 2,643 | (7) |
| Taxation | (848) | (667) | (27) |
| Profit for the period | 1,608 | 1,976 | (19) |
| | | | |
| Reported return on tangible equity (%) ² | 12.4 | 15.3 | (289)bps |

¹ Not meaningful



² Change is the basis points (bps) difference between the two periods rather than the percentage change

 $^{2 \ \ \, \}text{Change is the basis points (bps) difference between the two periods rather than the percentage change}$

The commentaries below are on an underlying basis unless otherwise stated

Underlying Operating income increased 5 per cent and was driven by growth in both net interest income and non net interest income.

Underlying Net interest income increased 6 per cent, driven by benefit from the roll-off of short-term hedge and higher net interest margins. Net interest margins averaged 174 basis points and is 12 basis points higher year-on-year benefiting from rising interest rates.

Underlying Non NII increased 5 per cent, driven by higher Wealth Solutions as well as the inclusion of two notable items under Treasury and Other income, partly offset by non-repeat of gain on disposal of subsidiary (SC Ventures holding limited) in prior year.

Underlying Operating expenses excluding the UK bank levy are up 2 per cent driven by inflation and continued investment into business growth initiatives. The cost-to-income ratio (excluding the UK bank levy) decreased 2 percentage points to 54 per cent, with positive income-to-cost jaws of 3 per cent.

Credit impairment is a net charge of \$32 million driven by higher charge-offs and delinquencies in the unsecured lending portfolio, partly offset by Stage 3 releases from a few corporate clients.

Other impairment is a net charge of \$95m and primarily relates to impairment of software assets.

Restructuring is a loss of \$154 million primarily reflecting the impact of actions to transform the organisation to improve productivity, primarily redundancy related charges and the AME market exits.

Other items is a loss of \$174 million related to the sale of Zimbabwe primarily from the recycling of FX translation losses from reserves into the income statement, with no impact on tangible equity or capital.

Taxation is \$848 million with an underlying year-to-date effective tax rate of 31.3 per cent, up from the H1'23 rate of 25.1 per cent, driven by one-off gain on disposal from internal restructuring of our businesses in the prior period and increased losses in the UK in the current period where the Group currently does not recognise a tax benefit.

Underlying Return on tangible equity decreased by 29 basis points to 15.2 per cent driven by lower profit after tax.

Underlying Profit/(loss) before tax by client segment

| | H1'24 \$million | H1'23 \$million | Change % |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Corporate & Investment Banking | 2,164 | 2,142 | 1 |
| Wealth & Retail Banking | 730 | 718 | 2 |
| Ventures | (63) | (115) | 45 |
| Central & other items | (25) | (80) | 69 |
| Underlying profit before taxation | 2,806 | 2,665 | 5 |

Corporate & Investment Banking (CIB) profit increased by 1 percent driven by higher income from Transaction Services and Global Banking as well as lower credit impairments, partly offset by higher costs and software impairments.

Wealth & Retail Banking (WRB) profit increased by 2 percent driven by higher income from Wealth Solutions, partly offset by higher costs and impairments.

Ventures loss lower than prior year due to scale up in Trust Bank Singapore, as well as sale of SC Ventures holdings limited in prior year.

Net Interest Margin

| | H1'24 \$million | H1'23 \$million | Change ¹ % |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Adjusted net interest income ² | 3,032 | 2,862 | 6 |
| Average interest-earning assets | 344,714 | 356,954 | (2) |
| Average interest-bearing liabilities | 320,654 | 321,172 | |
| | | | |
| Gross yield (%) ³ | 5.76 | 4.82 | 84 |
| Rate paid (%) ³ | 4.29 | 3.56 | 73 |
| Net interest margin (%) ^{3,4} | 1.77 | 1.62 | 15 |

 $^{1\}quad \text{Variance is better/(worse) other than assets and liabilities which is increase/(decrease)}$



² Adjusted net interest income is reported net interest income less funding costs for the trading book and financial guarantee fees on interest earning assets

³ Change in the basis points (bps) difference between two periods rather than the percentage change

⁴ Net interest margin is calculated as Adjusted net interest income divided by average interest-earning assets, annualised

Adjusted net interest income was up 6 per cent driven by higher net interest margin which increased 15 basis points year-on-year, reflecting the impact of short-term hedge roll-off.

Average interest-earning assets decreased 2 per cent driven by lower treasury and trade assets, partially offset by growth in secured lending. Gross yields increased 84 basis points compared to the average in the first half of 2023 predominantly reflecting the impact of high interest rates in key markets.

Average interest-bearing liabilities reduced slightly from prior year as drop in current and savings account, and money markets deposits, was offset by higher retail term deposits. The rate paid on liabilities increased by 73 basis points year-on-year reflecting the impact of high interest rates in key markets.

Credit quality

Balance Sheet

| building Street | 30.06 | .24 | 31.12.23 | Change ¹ |
|---|--------|------|-----------|---------------------|
| | \$mill | ion | \$million | % |
| Gross loans and advances to customers ² | 155,5 | 58 | 159,552 | (3) |
| Of which stage 1 | 144, | 123 | 146,718 | (2) |
| Of which stage 2 | 6,9 | 59 | 7,657 | (9) |
| Of which stage 3 | 4,4 | 76 | 5,177 | (14) |
| Expected credit loss provisions | (3, | 141) | (3,409) | (8) |
| Of which stage 1 | (2 | 29) | (198) | 16 |
| Of which stage 2 | (1 | 83) | (193) | (5) |
| Of which stage 3 | (2,7 | 29) | (3,018) | (10) |
| Net loans and advances to customers | 152,4 | 417 | 156,143 | (2) |
| Of which stage 1 | 143,8 | 94 | 146,520 | (2) |
| Of which stage 2 | 6,7 | 76 | 7,464 | (9) |
| Of which stage 3 | 1,7 | 47 | 2,159 | (19) |
| Cover ratio of stage 3 before/after collateral (%) ³ | 61/ | 79 | 58/73 | 3/6 |
| Credit grade 12 accounts (\$million) | | 915 | 2,117 | (57) |
| Early alerts (\$million) | 3,0 | 561 | 3,791 | (3) |
| Investment grade corporate exposures (%) ³ | | 76 | 75 | 1 |

- Variance is increase/(decrease) comparing current reporting period to prior reporting period
- 2 Includes reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending held at amortised cost of \$7,630 million at 30 June 2024 (31 December 2023: \$13,827 million)
- 3 Change is the percentage points difference between the two points rather than the percentage change

The overall customer loan portfolio credit quality of the Group remains stable with an improvement in a number of underlying credit metrics.

Stages 1 and 2 is a charge of \$63 million, driven by normal flows and higher delinquencies in the unsecured lending portfolio, partly offset by sovereign upgrades.

Stage 3 is a net release of \$31 million driven by releases from a few corporate clients.

Gross stage 3 loans and advances to clients was down 14 percent driven by repayments and exposure reduction in the corporate book.

Credit grade 12 balances have reduced due to reverse repo position maturity for a sovereign.

Cover ratio of stage 3 loans have increased due to decrease in stage 3 loans.



Restructuring, goodwill impairment and other items

| | H1'24 \$million | | | H1'23 \$million | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|------|-------------|
| | Restructuring | DVA | Other items | Restructuring | DVA | Other items |
| Operating income | 58 | (22) | (174) | 97 | (30) | _ |
| Operating expenses | (218) | - | - | (95) | - | _ |
| Credit impairment | 8 | - | - | 8 | | _ |
| Other impairment | (2) | | - | (2) | | |
| Loss before taxation | (154) | (22) | (174) | 8 | (30) | _ |

The Group's reported performance is adjusted for profits or losses of a capital nature, amounts consequent to investment transactions driven by strategic intent, other infrequent and/or exceptional transactions that are significant or material in the context of the Group's normal business earnings for the period and items which management and investors would ordinarily identify separately when assessing underlying performance period-by period. A reconciliation of restructuring and other items excluded from underlying results is set out on page 48.

Restructuring charges of \$154 million for the period reflect the impact of actions to transform the organisation to improve productivity, primarily redundancy related charges.

DVA was a net charge of \$22 million due to tightening of credit spreads.

Other items relate to loss on the sale of Zimbabwe primarily from the recycling of FX translation losses from reserves into the income statement, with no impact on tangible equity or capital.

Balance sheet and liquidity

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Assets | | |
| Loans and advances to banks | 25,066 | 22,803 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 152,417 | 156,143 |
| Other assets | 366,509 | 359,633 |
| Total assets | 543,992 | 538,579 |
| Liabilities | | |
| Deposits by banks | 23,985 | 23,616 |
| Customer accounts | 240,453 | 237,902 |
| Other liabilities | 245,616 | 243,117 |
| Total liabilities | 510,054 | 504,635 |
| Equity | 33,938 | 33,944 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 543,992 | 538,579 |
| Advances-to-deposits ratio (%) ¹ | 52.6% | 50.5% |

SC Bank is not regulated for Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR), however, the bank and material subsidiaries in the consolidation have standalone LCR ratios above 100 per cent.



¹ The Group now excludes \$18,419 million held with central banks (2023: \$20,710 million) that have been confirmed as repayable at the point of stress. Advances exclude repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending of \$7,630 million and include loans and advances to customers held at fair value through profit or loss of \$4,501 million. Deposits include customer accounts held at fair value through profit or loss of \$8,581 million

The Group's balance sheet is strong, highly liquid and diversified.

Loans and advances to customers decreased 2 per cent since December 2023 to \$152 billion driven mainly by risk-weighted asset optimisation actions.

Customer accounts of \$240 billion increased by 2 per cent since December 2023 driven largely by an increase in retail term deposits.

Capital base and ratios

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| CET1 capital | 22,036 | 21,794 |
| Additional Tier 1 capital (AT1) | 5,713 | 5,453 |
| Tier1capital | 27,749 | 27,247 |
| Tier 2 capital | 10,401 | 11,607 |
| Total capital | 38,150 | 38,854 |
| CET1 capital ratio (%) | 13.3% | 13.2% |
| Total capital ratio (%) | 23.1% | 23.5% |
| Leverage ratio (%) | 4.9% | 5.0% |

Standard Chartered Bank is authorised by the Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA) and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA).

Capital requirements are set by the PRA for the solo-consolidated group. The solo-consolidated group differs from Standard Chartered Bank (Company) in that it includes the full consolidation of three subsidiaries, namely Standard Chartered Holdings (International) B.V., Standard Chartered Grindlays PTY Limited and SCMB Overseas Limited.

Capital disclosures in this document are provided on the basis of Standard Chartered Bank (Group), being Standard Chartered Bank and its subsidiaries.

Standard Chartered Bank continues to operate through its branches and a number of subsidiaries, all of which remain well capitalised in line with their applicable Risk Appetites which takes into account local regulations, Pillar 1 and 2 requirements and regulatory and management buffers as applicable.

The Group's CET1 capital increased by approximately 10 basis points to 13.3 percent of RWA since FY2023. Profits, movements in FVOCI, lower regulatory deductions and RWA optimisations were partly offset by distributions including ordinary dividend and AT1 payments during the year and FX translation reserves.

RWAs decreased by \$0.2 billion to \$165.4 billion as RWA optimisation initiatives were sustained.

The leverage ratio decreased by approximately 10 basis points to 4.9 per cent. Leverage exposure increased by \$25.8 billion during the year. Tier 1 capital increased by \$0.5 billion as CET1 capital increased by \$0.2 billion and AT1 capital increased by \$0.3 billion following the issuance of \$0.4 billion of AT1 instrument.





Underlying versus reported results reconciliations

Reconciliations between underlying and reported results are set out in the tables below:

Operating income by client segment

Reconciliation of underlying versus reported operating income by client segment is set out in note 2 Segmental information on page 49

Profit before taxation (PBT)

Reconciliation of underlying versus reported PBT is set out in note 2 Segmental information on page 48

Profit before taxation (PBT) by client segment

Reconciliation of underlying versus reported PBT by client segment is set out in note 2 Segmental information on page 49

Return on tangible equity (RoTE)

| | H1'24 \$million | H1'23 \$million |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Average parent company Shareholders' Equity | 27,934 | 28,482 |
| Less Average preference share capital and share premium | (750) | (1,312) |
| Less Average intangible assets | (4,108) | (3,991) |
| Average Ordinary Shareholders' Tangible Equity | 23,076 | 23,179 |
| Profit for the period attributable to equity holders | 1,608 | 1,976 |
| Non-controlling interests | (19) | (12) |
| Dividend payable on preference shares and AT1 classified as equity | (167) | (207) |
| Profit for the period attributable to ordinary shareholders | 1,422 | 1,757 |
| Items normalised: | | |
| Restructuring | 154 | (8) |
| DVA | 22 | 30 |
| Net Loss on sale of Businesses | 174 | _ |
| Tax on normalised items | (31) | (2) |
| Underlying profit for the period attributable to ordinary shareholders | 1,741 | 1,777 |
| Underlying Return on Tangible Equity | 15.2% | 15.5% |
| Reported Return on Tangible Equity | 12.4% | 15.3% |

Net charge-off ratio

| 3 | | H1'24 | | | H1'23 | |
|----------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Credit impairment (charge)/ release for the year/period | Net average exposure | Net Charge- off Ratio | Credit impairment (charge)/ release for the year/period | Net average exposure | Net Charge-off Ratio |
| | \$million | \$million | % | \$million | \$million | % |
| Stage 1 | 7 | 168,991 | (0.00)% | 40 | 171,915 | (0.02)% |
| Stage 2 | (59) | 6,956 | 0.85% | (86) | 7,182 | 1.20% |
| Stage 3 | 87 | 1,978 | (4.40)% | 6 | 2,432 | (0.25)% |
| Total exposure | 35 | 177,925 | (0.02)% | (40) | 181,529 | 0.02% |



Alternative performance measures

An alternative performance measure is a financial measure of historical or future financial performance, financial position, or cash flows, other than a financial measure defined or specified in the applicable financial reporting framework. The following are key alternative performance measures used by the Group to assess financial performance and financial position.

| Measure | Definition |
|--|--|
| Advances-to- deposits/customer advances-to-deposits (ADR) ratio | The ratio of total loans and advances to customers relative to total customer accounts, excluding approved balances held with central banks, confirmed as repayable at the point of stress. A low advances-to-deposits ratio demonstrates that customer accounts exceed customer loans resulting from emphasis placed on generating a high level of stable funding from customers. |
| Average interest earning balance | Daily average of the interest earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities balances excluding the daily average cash collateral balances in other assets and other liabilities that are related to the Global Markets trading book. |
| Cover ratio | The ratio of impairment provisions for each stage to the gross loan exposure for each stage. |
| Cover ratio after collateral/cover ratio including collateral | The ratio of impairment provisions for Stage 3 loans and realisable value of collateral held against these non-performing loan exposures to the gross loan exposure of Stage 3 loans. |
| Gross yield | Reported interest income divided by average interest earning assets |
| Jaws | The difference between the rates of change in revenue and operating expenses. Positive jaws occurs when the percentage change in revenue is higher than, or less negative than, the corresponding rate for operating expenses |
| Net charge-off ratio | Net credit impairment charge or release to average outstanding net exposures |
| NIM or Net interest margin | Reported net interest income adjusted for trading book funding cost and financial guarantee fees on interest earning assets, divided by average interest-earning assets excluding financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss. |
| Net yield | Gross yield on average assets less rate paid on average liabilities. |
| Non NII | Reported Non NII is a sum of net Fees and commission, net trading income and other operating income |
| Rate paid | Reported interest expense adjusted for interest expense incurred on amortised cost liabilities used to fund financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss, divided by average interest bearing liabilities. |
| RoTE or Return on ordinary shareholders tangible equity | The ratio of the current year's profit available for distribution to ordinary shareholders, to the weighted average s' tangible equity, being ordinary shareholders' equity less the average goodwill and intangible assets for the reporting period. Where a target RoTE is stated, this is based on profit and equity expectations for future periods. |
| Underlying net interest income | Reported net interest income normalised to an underlying basis adjusted for trading book funding cost and financial guarantee Fees on interest earning assets. |
| Underlying Non NII | Reported Non NII normalised to an underlying basis adjusted for trading book funding cost and financial guarantee Fees on interest earning assets. In prior periods Underlying Non NII was described as underlying other income |
| Underlying/ Normalised | A performance measure is described as underlying/normalised if the reported result has been adjusted for restructuring and other items representing profits or losses of a capital nature; amounts consequent to investment transactions driven by strategic intent, excluding amounts consequent to Ventures transactions, as these are considered part of the Group's ordinary course of business; and other infrequent and/or exceptional transactions that are significant or material in the context of the Group's normal business earnings for the period, and items which management and investors would ordinarily identify separately when assessing performance period-by period. Restructuring includes impacts to profit or loss from businesses that have been disclosed as no longer part of the Group's ongoing business, redundancy costs, costs of closure or relocation of business locations, impairments of assets and other costs which are not related to the Group's ongoing business. Restructuring in this context is not the same as a restructuring provision as defined in IAS 37 A reconciliation between underlying/normalised and reported performance is contained in Note 2 to the financial statements. The following balances and measures are presented on an underlying basis when described as such: Operating income Operating expense Profit before tax Income-to-cost Jaws RoTE or Return on tangible equity |
| Underlying ROTE | The ratio of the current year's underlying profit attributable to ordinary shareholders plus fair value on OCI equity movement relating to Ventures segment to the weighted average tangible equity, being ordinary shareholders' equity less the intangible assets for the reporting period. |



Risk Index

Risk Index

| Risk profile | Risk Overview | 9 | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Credit risk | 10 | | | | | | |
| | Basis of preparation | 10 | | | | | | |
| | Credit risk overview | 10 | | | | | | |
| | Summary of Credit Risk Performance | 10 | | | | | | |
| | Maximum exposure to Credit risk | 12 | | | | | | |
| | Analysis of financial instrument by stage | 13 | | | | | | |
| | Credit quality analysis | 15 | | | | | | |
| | Credit quality by client segment | 15 | | | | | | |
| | Movement in gross exposures and credit impairment for loans and advances, debt securities, undrawn commitments and financial guarantees | 18 | | | | | | |
| | Credit impairment charge | 20 | | | | | | |
| | Other portfolio analysis | 21 | | | | | | |
| | Credit quality by industry | 21 | | | | | | |
| | Debt securities and other eligible bills | 23 | | | | | | |
| | IFRS 9 expected credit loss methodology | 24 | | | | | | |
| | Traded risk | | | | | | | |
| | Market risk changes | | | | | | | |
| | Counterparty Credit risk | 30 | | | | | | |
| | Derivative financial instruments Credit risk mitigation | 30 | | | | | | |
| | Liquidity and Funding risk | 30 | | | | | | |
| | Liquidity and Funding risk metrics | 30 | | | | | | |
| | Liquidity analysis of the Group's balance sheet | 31 | | | | | | |
| | Interest Rate risk in the Banking Book | 35 | | | | | | |
| | Operational and Technology risk | 36 | | | | | | |
| | Operational and Technology risk profile | 36 | | | | | | |
| | Other principal risks | 36 | | | | | | |
| Capital | Capital Summary | 37 | | | | | | |
| | Capital ratios | 37 | | | | | | |
| | Capital base | 37 | | | | | | |
| | Risk-weighted asset | 37 | | | | | | |
| | Leverage ratio | 37 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

The following parts of the Risk review and Capital review form part of these financial statements

- a) Risk review: Disclosures marked as 'reviewed' from the start of Credit Risk section (page 10) to the end of Operational and Technology risk in the same section (page 36); and
- b) Capital review: Tables marked as 'reviewed' from the start of 'Capital base' to the end of 'Total capital' (page 37).



Risk profile

Risk Overview

Our Risk Management Approach

Standard Chartered Bank's Risk Management Framework (RMF) outlines how we manage risk enterprise wide. RMF applies the principles set in PLC Group's Enterprise Risk Management Framework (ERMF) to SC Bank. It gives us the structure to manage existing risks effectively in line with our Risk Appetite, as well as allowing for holistic risk identification. The RMF also sets out the roles and responsibilities and the minimum governance requirements for the management of principal risks.

The Group follows SC PLC Group in terms of identifying and managing our key Risks and Topical and Emerging Risks (TERs). Details on these sections can be found on pages 30 to 35 of the SC PLC Group's 2024 Half Year Report.

Principal Risk Types

Principal Risk Types (PRTs) are risks inherent in our strategy and business model. These are formally defined in our RMF, which provides a structure for monitoring and controlling these risks through the Risk Appetite Statement. We will not compromise compliance with our Risk Appetite in order to pursue revenue growth or higher returns.

The table below provides an overview of Risk Appetite Statements for the PRTs.

| Risk Types | Risk Appetite Statements |
|---|---|
| Credit Risk | The Group manages its credit exposures following the principle of diversification across products, geographies, client segments and industry sectors. |
| Traded Risk | The Group should control its financial markets activities to ensure that market and counterparty credit risk losses do not cause material damage to the Group's franchise. |
| Treasury Risk | Individual regulated entities within the Group should maintain sufficient capital, liquidity and funding to support its operations, and an interest rate profile ensuring that the reductions in earnings or value from movements in interest rates impacting banking book items do not cause material damage to their franchise. In addition, they should ensure that their pension plans are adequately funded. |
| Operational and Technology Risk | The Group aims to control operational and technology risks to ensure that operational losses (financial or reputational), including any related to conduct of business matters, do not cause material damage to the Group's franchise. |
| Financial Crime Risk | The Group has no appetite for breaches in laws and regulations related to Financial Crime, recognising that whilst incidents are unwanted, they cannot be entirely avoided. |
| Compliance Risk | The Group has no appetite for breaches in laws and regulations related to regulatory non-compliance; recognising that whilst incidents are unwanted, they cannot be entirely avoided. |
| Information and Cyber Security (ICS) Risk | The Group aims to mitigate and control ICS risks to ensure that incidents do not cause the Bank material harm, business disruption, financial loss or reputational damage - recognising that whilst incidents are unwanted, they cannot be entirely avoided. |
| Reputational and Sustainability Risk | The Group aims to protect the franchise from material damage to its reputation by ensuring that any business activity is satisfactorily assessed and managed with the appropriate level of management and governance oversight. This includes a potential failure to uphold responsible business conduct in striving to do no significant environmental and social harm. |
| Model Risk | The Group has no appetite for material adverse implications arising from misuse of models or errors in the development or implementation of models; whilst accepting some model uncertainty. |

In addition to the PRTs, the Group has defined the following Risk Appetite Statement for Climate Risk: "The Group aims to measure and manage financial and non-financial risks arising from climate change, and reduce emissions related to our own activities and those related to the financing of clients in alignment with the Paris Agreement."



Credit Risk

Basis of preparation

Unless otherwise stated the balance sheet and income statement information presented within this section is based on the Group's management view. This is principally the location from which a client relationship is managed, which may differ from where it is financially booked and may be shared between businesses and/or regions. This view reflects how the client segments and regions are managed internally.

Loans and advances to customers and banks held at amortised cost in this 'Risk profile' section include reverse repurchase agreement balances held at amortised cost, per Note 13 Reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements including other similar secured lending and borrowing.

Credit Risk overview

Credit Risk is the potential for loss due to the failure of a counterparty to meet its obligations to pay the Group. Credit exposures arise from both the banking and trading books.

Summary of Credit Risk Performance

Maximum exposure

The Group's on-balance sheet maximum exposure to Credit Risk remained stable at \$515.8 billion (31 December 2023: \$516.6 billion). Cash and balances at Central bank decreased by \$9.2 billion to \$55.0 billion (31 December 2023: \$64.2 billion) due to reduced placements with a Central Bank. Loans to banks held at amortised cost increased by \$2.3 billion to \$25.1 billion (31 December 2023: \$22.8 billion). Fair Value through profit and loss increased by \$14.8 billion to \$110.5 billion (31 December 2023: \$95.7 billion) largely due to an increase in Debt Securities and Reverse repurchase agreements. This was partly offset by a \$3.7 billion decrease in loans and advances to customers to \$152.4 billion (31 December 2023: \$156.1 billion) of which \$6 billion decrease is from Reverse repurchase agreements in CIB and Central and other items. Debt Securities decreased by \$2.5 billion to \$99.6 billion (31 December 2023: \$178.6 billion), mainly in financial guarantees and other equivalents driven by new businesses.

+ Further details can be found in the 'Maximum exposure to Credit Risk' section in page 12.

Loans and Advances

Stage 1 loans and advances to customers decreased by \$2.6 billion to \$144.1 billion (31 December 2023: \$146.7 billion) mainly in Central and other items due to a decrease in reverse repurchase agreements. For WRB, stage 1 balances increased by \$0.2 billion to \$46.6 billion (31 December 2023: \$46.4 billion) mainly due to an increase in secured wealth balances which are partly offset by a \$0.7 billion decrease in the mortgage book in Singapore driven by a slowdown in sales due to the high interest rate environment. Total stage 1 cover ratio remained stable at 0.2 per cent (31 December 2023: 0.1 per cent).

Stage 2 gross loans and advances to customers decreased by \$0.7 billion to \$7 billion (31 December 2023: \$7.7 billion). For WRB, stage 2 balances decreased by \$0.2 billion to \$0.8 billion (31 December 2023: \$1 billion). This is mainly driven by a decrease in the Singapore mortgage portfolio of \$0.1 billion, due to the high interest rate environment. Higher risk exposure net decreased by \$0.8 billion to \$0.1 billion (31 December 2023: \$1.0 billion) for Central and other items was due to the maturity of short-term loan exposures being replaced with debt securities in the Middle East. Total stage 2 cover ratio increased by 0.1 per cent to 2.6 per cent (31 December 2023: 2.5 per cent) due to WRB exposure reductions.

Stage 3 loans and advances to customers decreased by \$0.7 billion to \$4.5 billion (31 December 2023: \$5.2 billion) due to repayments and write-offs in CIB. The CIB stage 3 cover ratio increased by 4 per cent to 65 per cent (31 December 2023: 61 per cent) as a result of repayments and write offs. The WRB stage 3 loans and advances remained stable withan increase in mortgages partly offset by a decrease in personal loans and other unsecured lending. WRB cover ratio decreased by 8 per cent to 52 per cent (31 December 2023: 60 per cent) due to a decrease in personal loan provisions in Malaysia due to unsecured assets reclassified as held for sale. Stage 3 Central and other items, decreased by \$0.2 billion to \$0.1 billion (31 December 2023: \$0.2 billion) as funds were reinvested into debt securities for liquidity purposes. Total stage 3 cover ratio increased by 3 per cent to 61 per cent (31 December 2023: 58 per cent) due to a decrease in exposures. The stage 3 cover ratio after collateral increased by 7.1 per cent to 80 per cent (31 December 2023: 73 per cent).

+ Further details can be found in the 'Analysis of financial instruments by stage' section in pages 13 to 14; 'Credit quality analysis' section in page 15; and 'Loans and advances by client segment' section in pages 16 to 17.



Credit impairment charges

For CIB, stage 1 and 2 impairment charges decreased by \$27 million to \$17 million (30 June 2023: \$44 million) due to release from a sovereign upgrade. This was partly offset by portfolio movements.

CIB stage 3 impairment charge decreased by \$27 million to a net release of \$70 million (30 June 2023: release of \$43 million) driven by significant recoveries from a few clients.

For WRB, stage 1 and 2 impairment charges increased by \$85 million to \$69 million (30 June 2023: release of \$16 million, mainly due to the release of COVID-19 overlays and other one-off releases).

WRB stage 3 impairment charges increased by \$17 million to \$45 million (30 June 2023: \$28 million). This was driven by charge-offs from India, Malaysia and Singapore and higher impairments on Digital partnership portfolio in Indonesia due to portfolio maturation in short term loans.

For Ventures, total impairment charges increased by \$6 million to \$10 million (30 June 2023: \$4 million) driven by portfolio growth.

For Central and other items, stage 1 and 2 impairment charges remained stable at a net release of \$28 million (30 June 2023: release of \$28 million) due to a sovereign upgrade, driven by improvements in the macroeconomic environment and the maturity of a portfolio of debt securities held by Treasury in FVOCI.

Central and other items stage 3 impairment charge decreased by \$8 million to a net release of \$11 million (30 June 2023: release of \$3 million) due to an upgrade in a sovereign's local currency position to CG12C (Higher Risk).

+ Further details can be found in the 'Credit impairment charge' section in page 20.



Maximum exposure to Credit Risk (reviewed)

The table below presents the Group's maximum exposure to Credit Risk for its on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet financial instruments as at 30 June 2024, before and after taking into account any collateral held or other Credit Risk mitigation.

+ Further details can be found in the 'Summary of Credit Risk Performance' section.

Group

| C. CCP | | 30.0 | 6.24 | | 31.12.23 | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Credit risk m | nanagement | | | Credit risk m | nanagement | | | |
| | Maximum exposure \$million | Collateral ^s \$million | Master netting agreements \$million | Net exposure \$million | Maximum exposure \$million | Collateral ⁸ \$million | Master netting agreements \$million | Net exposure \$million | | |
| On-balance sheet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and balances at central banks | 54,980 | | | 54,980 | 64,198 | | | 64,198 | | |
| Loans and advances to banks ¹ | 25,066 | 3,620 | | 21,446 | 22,803 | 1,653 | | 21,150 | | |
| of which – reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending ⁷ | 3,620 | 3,620 | | - | 1,653 | 1,653 | | - | | |
| Loans and advances to customers ¹ | 152,417 | 52,250 | | 100,167 | 156,143 | 51,985 | | 104,158 | | |
| of which – reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending ⁷ | 7,630 | 7,630 | | - | 13,827 | 13,827 | | _ | | |
| Investment securities – Debt securities and other eligible bills ² | 99,564 | | | 99,564 | 102,040 | | | 102,040 | | |
| Fair value through profit or loss ^{3,7} | 110,456 | 75,475 | _ | 34,981 | 95,658 | 68,149 | | 27,509 | | |
| Loans and advances to banks | 2,007 | | | 2,007 | 2,265 | | | 2,265 | | |
| Loans and advances to customers | 4,501 | | | 4,501 | 3,188 | | | 3,188 | | |
| Reverse repurchase agreements and other similar lending ⁷ | 75,475 | 75,475 | | _ | 68,149 | 68,149 | | _ | | |
| Investment securities – Debt securities and other eligible bills² | 28,473 | | | 28,473 | 22,056 | | | 22,056 | | |
| Derivative financial instruments ^{4,7} | 48,492 | 10,380 | 37,304 | 808 | 52,554 | 7,960 | 43,684 | 910 | | |
| Accrued income | 1,861 | | | 1,861 | 1,768 | | | 1,768 | | |
| Assets held for sale | 517 | | | 517 | 693 | | | 693 | | |
| Other assets ⁵ | 22,485 | | | 22,485 | 20,714 | | | 20,714 | | |
| Total balance sheet | 515,838 | 141,725 | 37,304 | 336,809 | 516,571 | 129,747 | 43,684 | 343,140 | | |
| Off-balance sheet ⁶ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Undrawn Commitments | 122,594 | 2,413 | | 120,181 | 117,899 | 2,296 | | 115,603 | | |
| Financial Guarantees and other equivalents | 72,664 | 2,049 | | 70,615 | 60,707 | 2,139 | | 58,568 | | |
| Total off-balance sheet | 195,258 | 4,462 | _ | 190,796 | 178,606 | 4,435 | | 174,171 | | |
| Total | 711,096 | 146,187 | 37,304 | 527,605 | 695,177 | 134,182 | 43,684 | 517,311 | | |

- 1 Net of credit impairment. An analysis of credit quality is set out in the credit quality analysis section (page 15)
- 2 Excludes equity and other investments of \$264 million (31 December 2023: \$434 million). Further details are set out in Note 11 Financial instruments
- $3 \quad \text{Excludes equity and other investments of $2,710 \text{ million} (31 \, \text{December 2023: } \$1,442 \, \text{million}). Further details are set out in Note 11 Financial instruments of $1,000 \, \text{Model} (11 \, \text{Model} (12 \, \text{Model} (13 \, \text{Model} (13$
- 4 The Group enters into master netting agreements, which in the event of default result in a single amount owed by or to the counterparty through netting the sum of the positive and negative mark-to-market values of applicable derivative transactions
- $5 \quad \text{Other assets include cash collateral, and acceptances, in addition to unsettled trades and other financial assets} \\$
- ${\small 6\ Excludes\ ECL\ allowances\ which\ are\ reported\ under\ Provisions\ for\ liabilities\ and\ charges}$
- 7 Collateral capped at maximum exposure (over-collateralised)
- 8 Adjusted for over-collateralisation, which has been determined with reference to the drawn and undrawn component as this best reflects the effect on the amount arising from expected credit losses. Loans and advances to customers collateral now re-presented between on and off-balance sheet as it also includes guarantees
- 9 The amount is after ECL. Further details are set out in Note 17 Assets held for sale and associated liabilities



Analysis of financial instruments by stage (reviewed)

This table shows financial instruments and off-balance sheet commitments by stage, along with the total credit impairment loss provision against each class of financial instrument.

+ Further details can be found in the 'Summary of Credit Risk Performance' section.

Group

| | 30.06.24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---|---------|--------|---|-------|-------|---|-------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | | Stage 1 | | | Stage 2 | | | Stage 3 | | | Total | |
| | | Total credit impairment \$million | | | Total credit impairment \$million | | | Total credit impairment \$million | | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net carrying value \$million |
| Cash and balances at central banks | 54,132 | - | 54,132 | 339 | - | 339 | 522 | (13) | 509 | 54,993 | (13) | 54,980 |
| Loans and advances to banks (amortised cost) | 24,665 | (2) | 24,663 | 355 | (2) | 353 | 54 | (4) | 50 | 25,074 | (8) | 25,066 |
| Loans and advances to customers (amortised cost) | 144,123 | (229) | 143,894 | 6,959 | (183) | 6,776 | 4,476 | (2,729) | 1,747 | 155,558 | (3,141) | 152,417 |
| Debt securities and other eligible bills ⁵ | 97,406 | (18) | | 1,787 | (12) | | 387 | (10) | | 99,580 | (40) | |
| Amortised cost | 37,568 | (14) | 37,554 | 396 | (2) | 394 | 62 | - | 62 | 38,026 | (16) | 38,010 |
| FVOCI ² | 59,838 | (4) | , , , | 1,391 | (10) | | 325 | (10) | | 61,554 | (24) | _ |
| Accrued income (amortised cost) ⁴ | 1,861 | | 1,861 | | | - | | | - | 1,861 | _ | 1,861 |
| Assets held for sale | 429 | - | 429 | 50 | (1) | 49 | 114 | (75) | 39 | 593 | (76) | 517 |
| Other assets | 22,485 | - | 22,485 | - | - | - | 3 | (3) | - | 22,488 | (3) | 22,485 |
| Undrawn commitments³ | 118,864 | (21) | | 3,724 | (31) | | 6 | - | | 122,594 | (52) | |
| Financial guarantees, trade credits and irrevocable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| letter of credits ³ | 70,614 | (10) | | 1,336 | (6) | | 714 | (142) | | 72,664 | (158) | |
| Total | 534,579 | (280) | | 14,550 | (235) | | 6,276 | (2,976) | | 555,405 | (3,491) | |

Gross carrying amount for off-balance sheet refers to notional values



These instruments are held at fair value on the balance sheet. The ECL provision in respect of debt securities measured at FVOCI is held within the OCI reserve

These are off-balance sheet instruments. Only the ECL is recorded on-balance sheet as a financial liability and therefore there is no "net carrying amount". ECL allowances on off-balance sheet instruments are held as liability provisions to the extent that the drawn and undrawn components of loan exposures can be separately identified. Otherwise they will be reported against the drawn component

⁴ Stage 1 ECL is not material

⁵ Stage 3 gross includes \$23 million (31 December 2023: \$80 million) originated credit-impaired debt securities with impairment of Nil (31 December 2023: \$14 million)

31.12.23

| | | Stage 1 | | | Stage 2 | | | Stage 3 | | Total | | | |
|--|---------|---|---------|--------|---|---------------------------------------|-------|---|---------------------------------------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | Total credit impairment \$million | | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net carrying value \$million | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net carrying value \$million | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net carrying value \$million | |
| Cash and balances at central banks | 63,606 | - | 63,606 | 207 | (7) | 200 | 404 | (12) | 392 | 64,217 | (19) | 64,198 | |
| Loans and advances to banks (amortised cost) | 22,210 | (3) | 22,207 | 537 | (9) | 528 | 74 | (6) | 68 | 22,821 | (18) | 22,803 | |
| Loans and advances to customers (amortised cost) | 146,718 | (198) | 146,520 | 7,657 | (193) | 7,464 | 5,177 | (3,018) | 2,159 | 159,552 | (3,409) | 156,143 | |
| Debt securities and other eligible bills ⁵ | 100,092 | (26) | | 1,861 | (34) | | 165 | (61) | | 102,118 | (121) | | |
| Amortised cost | 39,774 | (19) | 39,755 | 103 | (2) | 101 | 121 | (57) | 64 | 39,998 | (78) | 39,920 | |
| FVOCl ² | 60,318 | (7) | | 1,758 | (32) | | 44 | (4) | | 62,120 | (43) | | |
| Accrued income (amortised cost) ⁴ | 1,768 | | 1,768 | | | - | | | _ | 1,768 | - | 1,768 | |
| Assets held for sale ⁴ | 654 | (34) | 620 | 76 | (4) | 72 | 1 | - | 1 | 731 | (38) | 693 | |
| Other assets | 20,714 | _ | 20,714 | - | _ | _ | 3 | (3) | _ | 20,717 | (3) | 20,714 | |
| Undrawn commitments³ | 113,301 | (20) | | 4,596 | (27) | | 2 | - | | 117,899 | (47) | | |
| Financial guarantees, trade credits and irrevocable | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| letter of credits ³ | 57,505 | (8) | | 2,530 | (13) | | 672 | (112) | | 60,707 | (133) | | |
| Total | 526,568 | (289) | | 17,464 | (287) | | 6,498 | (3,212) | | 550,530 | (3,788) | | |

¹ Gross carrying amount for off-balance sheet refers to notional values



² These instruments are held at fair value on the balance sheet. The ECL provision in respect of debt securities measured at FVOCI is held within the OCI reserve

³ These are off-balance sheet instruments. Only the ECL is recorded on-balance sheet as a financial liability and therefore there is no "net carrying amount". ECL allowances on off-balance sheet instruments are held as liability provisions to the extent that the drawn and undrawn components of loan exposures can be separately identified. Otherwise they will be reported against the drawn component

⁴ Stage 1 ECL is not material

 $^{5\ \ \}text{Stage 3 gross includes 80 million originated credit-impaired debt securities and 14 million impairment}$

Credit quality analysis

Credit quality by client segment (reviewed)

For the CIB portfolios, exposures are analysed by credit grade (CG), which plays a central role in the quality assessment and monitoring of risk. All loans are assigned a CG, which is reviewed periodically and amended in light of changes in the borrower's circumstances or behaviour. CGs 1 to 12 are assigned to stage 1 and stage 2 (performing) clients or accounts, while CGs 13 and 14 are assigned to stage 3 (credit-impaired) clients. The mapping of credit quality is as follows.

Mapping of credit quality

The Group uses the following internal risk mapping to determine the credit quality for loans.

| | Corpora | te & Investment | Banking | Private Banking ¹ | Wealth & Retail Bankin | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Credit quality description | Internal Grade mapping | S&P external ratings equivalent | Regulatory | Internal ratings | Internal grade mapping | | | |
| Strong | 1A to 5B | AAA/AA+ to BBB-/BB+ ² | 0 to 0.425 | Class I and Class IV | Current loans (no past dues nor impaired) | | | |
| Satisfactory | 6A to 11C | BB+/BB to B-/CCC+ ³ | 0.426 to 15.75 | Class II and Class III | Loans past due till 29 days | | | |
| Higher Risk | Grade 12 | CCC+/C ⁴ | 15.751-99.999 | Stressed Assets Group (SAG) Managed | Past due loans 30 days and over till 90 days | | | |

¹ For Private Banking, classes of risk represent the type of collateral held. Class I represents facilities with liquid collateral, such as cash and marketable securities. Class II represents unsecured/partially secured facilities and those with illiquid collateral, such as equity in private enterprises. Class III represents facilities with residential or commercial real estate collateral. Class IV covers margin trading facilities

The table below sets out the gross loans and advances held at amortised cost, expected credit loss provisions and expected credit loss coverage by business segment and stage. Expected credit loss coverage represents the expected credit loss reported for each segment and stage as a proportion of the gross loan balance for each segment and stage.

+ Further details can be found in the 'Summary of Credit Risk Performance' section.



² Banks' rating: AAA/AA+ to BB+. Sovereign's rating: AAA to BB+

³ Banks' rating: BB to "CCC+ to C". Sovereigns' rating: BB+/BB to B-/CCC+

⁴ Banks' rating: CCC+ to C. Sovereigns' rating: CCC+ to "CCC+ to C"

⁵ Wealth & Retail Banking excludes Private Banking. Medium enterprise clients within Business Banking are managed using the same internal credit grades as CIB

Loans and advances by client segment (reviewed)

| Group | | | | 3(| 0.06.24 | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | - | | | Customers | 0.00.2 1 | | | |
| | | Corporate | | | | | - | |
| | | . & | Wealth | | Central & | | | |
| | Banks | Investment Banking | & Retail Banking | Ventures | other items | Customer Total | Undrawn commitments | Financial Guarantees |
| Amortised cost | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million |
| Stage 1 | 24,665 | 76,840 | 46,556 | 352 | 20,375 | 144,123 | 118,864 | 70,614 |
| – Strong | 17,013 | 53,874 | 42,180 | 346 | 20,024 | 116,424 | 108,300 | 46,670 |
| - Satisfactory | 7,652 | 22,966 | 4,376 | 6 | 351 | 27,699 | 10,564 | 23,944 |
| Stage 2 | 355 | 6,021 | 805 | 4 | 129 | 6,959 | 3,724 | 1,336 |
| – Strong | 136 | 920 | 477 | - | - | 1,397 | 1,132 | 292 |
| - Satisfactory | 161 | 4,373 | 98 | - | - | 4,471 | 2,370 | 835 |
| – Higher risk | 58 | 728 | 230 | 4 | 129 | 1,091 | 222 | 209 |
| Of which (stage 2): | | | | | | | | |
| - Less than 30 days past due | - | 228 | 98 | - | - | 326 | - | - |
| - More than 30 days past due | 3 | 7 | 230 | 4 | - | 241 | - | - |
| Stage 3, credit-impaired financial assets | 54 | 3,336 | 1,074 | 2 | 64 | 4,476 | 6 | 714 |
| Gross balance ¹ | 25,074 | 86,197 | 48,435 | 358 | 20,568 | 155,558 | 122,594 | 72,664 |
| Stage 1 | (2) | (60) | (158) | | | (229) | 1 | |
| - Strong | (1) | (29) | (121) | | - | (161) | | (3) |
| – Satisfactory | (1) | (31) | (37) | | | (68) | | (7) |
| Stage 2 | (2) | (130) | (53) | | | (183) | 1 | |
| – Strong | (1) | | (15) | | - | (29) | | (1) |
| - Satisfactory | (1) | (74) | (9) | | - | (83) | | (2) |
| – Higher risk | _ | (42) | (29) | _ | | (71) | (10) | (3) |
| Of which (stage 2): | | | | | | | | |
| - Less than 30 days past due | - | (15) | (9) | | - | (24) | | - |
| - More than 30 days past due | - | - | (29) | | - | (29) | | - |
| Stage 3, credit-impaired financial assets | (4) | | (563) | | - | (2,729) | | (142) |
| Total credit impairment | (8) | (2,354) | (774) | | | (3,141) |) (52) | (158) |
| Net carrying value | 25,066 | 83,843 | 47,661 | 345 | 20,568 | 152,417 | | |
| Stage 1 | 0.0% | 0.1% | 0.3% | 3.1% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| – Strong | 0.0% | 0.1% | 0.3% | 3.2% | 0.0% | 0.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| - Satisfactory | 0.0% | 0.1% | 0.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.1% | 0.0% |
| Stage 2 | 0.6% | 2.2% | 6.6% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.6% | 0.8% | 0.5% |
| - Strong | 0.7% | 1.5% | 3.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.1% | 0.3% | 0.4% |
| - Satisfactory | 0.6% | 1.7% | 9.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1.9% | 0.7% | 0.2% |
| – Higher risk | 0.0% | 5.8% | 12.6% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.5% | 4.4% | 1.5% |
| Of which (stage 2): | | | | | | | | |
| - Less than 30 days past due | 0.0% | 6.6% | 9.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 7.4% | | 0.0% |
| - More than 30 days past due | 0.0% | 0.0% | 12.6% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 12.0% | | 0.0% |
| Stage 3, credit-impaired financial assets (S3) | 7.4% | 64.9% | 52.4% | | 0.0% | 61.0% | 0.0% | 19.9% |
| - Stage 3 Collateral | 2 | 375 | 464 | - | _ | 839 | | 47 |
| - Stage 3 Cover ratio (after collateral) | 11.1% | 76.1% | 95.6% | | 0.0% | 79.7% | 0.0% | 26.5% |
| Cover ratio | 0.0% | 2.7% | 1.6% | 3.6% | 0.0% | 2.0% | 0.0% | 0.2% |
| Fair value through profit or loss | | | | | | | | |
| Performing | 35,009 | 46,956 | | | | 46,956 | _ | |
| - Strong | 29,713 | 31,143 | - | - | - | 31,143 | _ | - |
| - Satisfactory | 5,296 | 15,762 | - | - | - | 15,762 | - | - |
| - Higher risk | _ | 51 | | | | 51 | - | - |
| Defaulted (CG13-14) | | 18_ | | | | 18 | | |
| Gross balance (FVTPL) ² | 35,009 | 46,974 | | | <u>-</u> | 46,974 | | |
| Net carrying value (incl FVTPL) | 60,075 | 130,817 | 47,661 | 345 | 20,568 | 199,391 | - | - |

¹ Loans and advances includes reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending of \$7,630 million under Customers and of \$3,620 million under Banks, held at amortised cost

² Loans and advances includes reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending of \$42,473 million under Customers and of \$33,002 million under Banks, held at fair value through profit or loss



| Group | 31.12.23 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | Customers | 31.12.23 | | | | | | |
| | - | Corporate | | Costorners | | | - | | | | |
| | | . & | Wealth | (| Central & | _ | | | | | |
| | lı Banks | nvestment Banking | & Retail Banking | Ventures | other items | Customer Total | Undrawn commitments | Financial Guarantees | | | |
| Amortised cost | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | | | |
| Stage 1 | 22,210 | 77,513 | 46,378 | 235 | 22,592 | 146,718 | 113,301 | 57,505 | | | |
| - Strong | 14,756 | 55,407 | 42,362 | 232 | 22,254 | 120,255 | 104,198 | 37,642 | | | |
| - Satisfactory | 7,454 | 22,106 | 4,016 | 3 | 338 | 26,463 | 9,103 | 19,863 | | | |
| Stage 2 | 537 | 5,696 | 994 | 2 | 965 | 7,657 | 4,596 | 2,530 | | | |
| - Strong | 53 | 862 | 659 | _ | _ | 1,521 | 947 | 801 | | | |
| - Satisfactory | 211 | 3,955 | 100 | _ | _ | 4,055 | 3,168 | 1,472 | | | |
| – Higher risk | 273 | 879 | 235 | 2 | 965 | 2,081 | 481 | 257 | | | |
| Of which (stage 2): | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Less than 30 days past due | _ | 78 | 100 | _ | _ | 178 | _ | _ | | | |
| - More than 30 days past due | _ | 10 | 235 | 2 | _ | 247 | _ | _ | | | |
| Stage 3, credit-impaired financial assets | 74 | 3,887 | 1,064 | 2 | 224 | 5,177 | 2 | 672 | | | |
| Gross balance ¹ | 22,821 | 87,096 | 48,436 | 239 | 23,781 | 159,552 | 117,899 | 60,707 | | | |
| Stage 1 | (3) | (68) | (123) | (7) | | (198) | (20) | (8) | | | |
| - Strong | (2) | (26) | (80) | (7) | _ | (113) | | (1) | | | |
| - Satisfactory | (1) | (42) | (43) | - | _ | (85) | (12) | (7) | | | |
| Stage 2 | (9) | (133) | (59) | _ | (1) | (193) | | (13) | | | |
| - Strong | - | (11) | (22) | _ | | (33) | | (15) | | | |
| - Satisfactory | (2) | (64) | (7) | _ | _ | (71) | (15) | (6) | | | |
| - Higher risk | (7) | (58) | (30) | _ | (1) | (89) | (9) | (7) | | | |
| Of which (stage 2): | (/) | (30) | (30) | | (1) | (07) | (7) | (7) | | | |
| - Less than 30 days past due | | (1) | (7) | | | (8) | | | | | |
| - Less trian 30 days past due - More than 30 days past due | _ | (1) | (30) | _ | _ | (31) | | _ | | | |
| | (6) | (2,362) | (639) | (2) | (15) | (3,018) | | (112) | | | |
| Stage 3, credit-impaired financial assets | (18) | (2,563) | (821) | (9) | (16) | (3,409) | | (112) | | | |
| Total credit impairment | 22,803 | | | | | | (47) | (133) | | | |
| Net carrying value | 0.0% | 84,533 | 47,615 0.3% | 230 3.0% | 23,765 0.0% | 156,143 | 0.0% | | | | |
| Stage 1 | | 0.1% | | | | 0.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| - Strong | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 3.0% | 0.0% | 0.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| - Satisfactory | 0.0% | 0.2% | 1.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.3% | 0.1% | 0.0% | | | |
| Stage 2 | 1.7% | 2.3% | 5.9% | 0.0% | 0.1% | 2.5% | 0.6% | 0.5% | | | |
| - Strong | 0.0% | 1.3% | 3.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.2% | 0.3% | 0.0% | | | |
| - Satisfactory | 0.9% | 1.6% | 7.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1.8% | 0.5% | 0.4% | | | |
| - Higher risk | 2.6% | 6.6% | 12.8% | 0.0% | 0.1% | 4.3% | 1.9% | 2.7% | | | |
| Of which (stage 2): | 0.007 | 120/ | 7.00/ | 0.007 | 0.007 | / 50/ | 0.00/ | 0.00/ | | | |
| - Less than 30 days past due | 0.0% | 1.3% | 7.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| - More than 30 days past due | 0.0% | 10.0% | 12.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 12.6% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| Stage 3, credit-impaired financial assets (S3) | 8.1% | 60.8% | 60.1% | 100.0% | 6.7% | 58.3% | 0.0% | 16.7% | | | |
| - Stage 3 Collateral | 2 | 350 | 393 | - | - | 743 | - | 34 | | | |
| - Stage 3 Cover ratio (after collateral) | 10.8% | 69.8% | | 100.0% | 6.7% | 72.6% | 0.0% | 21.7% | | | |
| Cover ratio | 0.1% | 2.9% | 1.7% | 3.8% | 0.1% | 2.1% | 0.0% | 0.2% | | | |
| Fair value through profit or loss | | .= | | | | | | | | | |
| Performing | 28,318 | 45,266 | | | | 45,266 | _ | _ | | | |
| – Strong | 23,954 | 27,667 | _ | _ | _ | 27,667 | _ | - | | | |
| - Satisfactory | 4,364 | 17,536 | _ | _ | - | 17,536 | _ | - | | | |
| - Higher risk | _ | 63 | | | | 63 | _ | _ | | | |
| Defaulted (CG13-14) | | 18 | | | | 18 | _ | | | | |
| Gross balance (FVTPL) ² | 28,318 | 45,284 | _ | _ | _ | 45,284 | | _ | | | |
| Net carrying value (incl FVTPL) | 51,121 | 129,817 | 47,615 | 230 | 23,765 | 201,427 | | | | | |

¹ Loans and advances includes reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending of \$13,827 million under Customers and of \$1,653 million under Banks,

 $^{2\ \} Loans and advances includes reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending of $42,096 million under Customers and of $26,053 million under Banks,$ held at fair value through profit and loss



Movement in gross exposures and credit impairment for loans and advances, debt securities, undrawn commitments and financial guarantees (reviewed)

The table overleaf set out the movement in gross exposures and credit impairment by stage in respect of amortised cost loans to banks and customers, undrawn commitments, financial guarantees and debt securities classified at amortised cost and FVOCI.

Methodology

The movement lines within the tables are an aggregation of monthly movements over the year and will therefore reflect the accumulation of multiple trades during the year. The credit impairment charge in the income statement comprises the amounts within the boxes in the table below less recoveries of amounts previously written off. Discount unwind is reported in net interest income and related to stage 3 financial instruments only.

The approach for determining the key line items in the tables is set out below.

- Transfers transfers between stages are deemed to occur at the beginning of a month based on prior month closing balances
- Net remeasurement from stage changes the remeasurement of credit impairment provisions arising from a change in stage is reported within the stage that the assets are transferred to. For example, assets transferred into stage 2 are remeasured from a 12 month to a lifetime expected credit loss, with the effect of remeasurement reported in stage 2.
 For stage 3, this represents the initial remeasurement from specific provisions recognised on individual assets transferred into stage 3 in the year
- Net changes in exposures new business written less repayments in the year. Within stage 1, new business written will
 attract up to 12 months of expected credit loss charges. Repayments of non-amortising loans (primarily within CIB) will
 have low amounts of expected credit loss provisions attributed to them, due to the release of provisions over the term to
 maturity. In stages 2 and 3, the net change in exposures reflect repayments although stage 2 may include new facilities
 where clients are on non-purely precautionary early alert, are a credit grade 12, or when non-investment grade debt
 securities are acquired
- Changes in risk parameters for stages 1 and 2, this reflects changes in the probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD) and exposure at default (EAD) of assets during the year, which includes the impact of releasing provisions over the term to maturity. It also includes the effect of changes in forecasts of macroeconomic variables during the year and movements in management overlays. In stage 3, this line represents additional specific provisions recognised on exposures held within stage 3
- Interest due but not paid change in contractual amount of interest due in stage 3 financial instruments but not paid, being the net of accruals, repayments and write-offs, together with the corresponding change in credit impairment

Changes to ECL models, which incorporates changes to model approaches and methodologies, is not reported as a separate line item as it has an impact over a number of lines and stages.

Movements during the year

Stage 1 gross exposures increased by \$16 billion to \$456 billion (31 December 2023: \$440 billion). CIB exposure increased by \$19 billion to \$257 billion (31 December 2023: \$238 billion) largely due to higher amounts of financial guarantees. WRB increased by \$1.5 billion to \$79 billion (31 December 2023: \$78 billion) which was largely driven by off balance sheet commitments. Across CIB and Central and other items, stage 1 debt securities decreased by \$3 billion to \$97 billion (31 December 2023: \$100 billion) largely due to maturities.

Total stage 1 provisions increased by \$25 million to \$280 million (31 December 2023: \$255 million) from WRB which increased by \$32 million to \$160 million (31 December 2023: \$128 billion), due to increased level of delinquencies in Personal Loans and Unsecured lending portfolio and \$4 million charge for an overlay on in Singapore credit cards as industry bankruptcy trends increased.

Stage 2 gross exposures decreased by \$3 billion to \$14 billion (31 December 2023: \$17 billion), primarily driven by a net reduction in exposures in Central and other items due to the maturity of a portfolio of debt securities held by Treasury in FVOCI. WRB exposures decreased by \$0.2 billion to \$0.9 billion (31 December 2023: \$1.1 billion) from Secured Portfolio. CIB reduced by \$2 billion to \$11 billion (31 December 2023: \$13 billion) from off balance sheet instruments. Debt securities remained broadly stable at \$1.8 billion.

Stage 2 provisions decreased by \$42 million to \$234 million (31 December 2023: \$276 million). CIB provisions decreased by \$14 million to \$0.2 billion (31 December 2023: \$0.2 billion) from release due to upgrade of one Sovereign partly offset by portfolio movements. Stage 2 Debt Security Provisions decreased by \$22 million to \$12 million (31 December 2023: \$34 million) largely in Central and other items due to a sovereign upgrade, driven by improvements in the macroeconomic environment and the maturity of a portfolio of debt securities held by Treasury in FVOCI.

The impact of model and methodology updates in 2024 reduced provisions by \$8 million in WRB across Stage 1, 2 and 3.

Stage 3 exposures decreased by \$0.5 billion to \$5.6 billion (31 December 2023: \$6.1 billion), which was primarily driven by repayments and write-offs in CIB. WRB stage 3 loans is stable at \$1.1 billion. Stage 3 provisions decreased by \$0.3 billion to \$2.9 billion (31 December 2023: \$3.2 billion), mainly due to repayments and write-offs in CIB. WRB provisions decreased by \$78 million to \$0.6 billion (31 December 2023: \$0.6 billion) mainly due to held for sale portfolio in Malaysia from unsecured portfolio.



All segments - Group (reviewed)

| All segments | J (1) | Stage 1 | VIC VVC |) | Stage 2 | | | Stage 35 | | | Total | |
|---|---|---|----------|----------|---|------------------|---------|---|------------------|---------|---|------------------|
| Amortised cost and FVOCI | | Total credit impairment \$million | | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net \$million | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net \$million | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net \$million |
| As at 1 January 2023 | 430,079 | | 429,749 | 20,469 | (349) | 20,120 | 7,173 | (3,831) | 3,342 | 457,721 | (4,510) | 453,211 |
| Transfers to stage 1 | 11,184 | (515) | 10,669 | (11,174) | 515 | (10,659) | (10) | - | (10) | - | - | - |
| Transfers to stage 2 | (26,645) | | (26,515) | 26,784 | (138) | 26,646 | (139) | 8 | (131) | _ | - | - |
| Transfers to stage 3 | (19) | 1 | (18) | (1,523) | 132 | (1,391) | 1,542 | (133) | 1,409 | - | - | _ |
| Net change in exposures | 20,964 | (150) | 20,814 | (14,050) | 19 | (14,031) | (1,476) | 460 | (1,016) | 5,438 | 329 | 5,767 |
| Net remeasurement from stage changes | - | 48 | 48 | - | (153) | (153) | - | (61) | (61) | - | (166) | (166) |
| Changes in risk parameters | - | 160 | 160 | - | 53 | 53 | - | (503) | (503) | | (290) | (290) |
| Write-offs | - | - | - | - | - | - | (666) | 666 | - | (666) | 666 | - |
| Interest due but unpaid | - | - | - | - | - | _ | (19) | | - | (19) | | - |
| Discount unwind | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 139 | 139 | - | 139 | 139 |
| Exchange translation differences and other movements ¹ | 4,263 | 401 | 4,664 | (3,325) | (355) | (3,680) | (315) | 39 | (276) | 623 | 85 | 708 |
| As at 31 December 2023 ² | 439,826 | (255) | 439,571 | 17,181 | (276) | 16,905 | 6,090 | (3,197) | 2,893 | 463,097 | (3,728) | 459,369 |
| Income statement ECL (charge)/ release ³ | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 58 | | , | (81) | ., | -,- | (104) | | | (127) | |
| Recoveries of amounts previously written off | | _ | | | _ | | | 185 | | | 185 | |
| Total credit impairment (charge)/release | | 58 | | | (81) | | | 81 | | | 58 | |
| As at 1 January 2024 | 439,826 | (255) | 439,571 | 17,181 | (276) | 16,905 | 6,090 | (3,197) | 2,893 | 463,097 | | 459,369 |
| Transfers to stage 1 | 5,909 | (203) | 5,706 | (5,897) | 203 | (5,694) | (12) | _ | (12) | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers to stage 2 | (11,433) | 90 | (11,343) | 11,502 | (91) | 11,411 | (69) | 1 | (68) | | - | _ |
| Transfers to stage 3 | (253) | 13 | (240) | (234) | 39 | (195) | 487 | (52) | 435 | _ | - | _ |
| Net change in exposures | 30,236 | (91) | 30,145 | (7,320) | 14 | (7,306) | (364) | 150 | (214) | 22,552 | 73 | 22,625 |
| Net remeasurement from stage changes | - | 21 | 21 | - | (87) | (87) | - | (62) | (62) | - | (128) | (128) |
| Changes in risk parameters | - | 62 | 62 | - | 15 | 15 | - | (125) | (125) | - | (48) | (48) |
| Write-offs | - | - | _ | - | - | - | (309) | 309 | - | (309) | 309 | - |
| Interest due but unpaid | - | - | - | - | - | - | (64) | 64 | - | (64) | 64 | - |
| Discount unwind | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53 | 53 | - | 53 | 53 |
| Exchange translation differences and other movements ¹ | (8,613) | 83 | (8,530) | (1,071) | (51) | (1,122) | (122) | (26) | (148) | (9,806) | 6 | (9,800) |
| As at 30 June 2024 ² | 455,672 | | 455,392 | 14,161 | (234) | | 5,637 | (2,885) | | 475,470 | | 472,071 |
| Income statement ECL (charge)/ release ³ | | (8) | | | (58) | | | (37) | | | (103) | |
| Recoveries of amounts previously written off | | | | | _ | | | 79 | | | 79 | |
| Total credit impairment (charge)/release ⁴ | | (8) | | | (58) | | | 42 | | | (24) | |

¹ Includes fair value adjustments and amortisation on debt securities

 $^{{\}small 6\ \ The\ gross\ balance\ includes\ the\ notional\ amount\ of\ off\ balance\ sheet\ instruments}\\$



² Excludes Cash and balances at central banks, Accrued income, Assets held for sale and Other assets gross balance of \$79,935 million (31 December 2023: \$87,433 million) and total credit impairment of \$92 million (31 December 2023: \$60 million)

³ Does not include Nil release relating to Other assets (31 December 2023: Nil)

⁴ Reported basis

⁵ Stage 3 gross includes \$23 million (31 December 2023; \$80 million) and ECL Nil (31 December 2023; \$14 million) originated credit-impaired debt securities

Credit impairment charge (reviewed)
The table below analyses credit impairment charges or releases of the ongoing business portfolio and restructuring business portfolio for the period ended 30 June 2024.

+ Further details can be found in the 'Summary of Credit Risk Performance' section.

| | | 30.06.24 | | | 30.06.23 | |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| | Stage 1 & 2 \$million | Stage 3 \$million | Total \$million | Stage 1 & 2 \$million | Stage 3 \$million | Total \$million |
| Ongoing business portfolio | | | | | | |
| Corporate & Investment Banking | 17 | (70) | (53) | 44 | (43) | 1 |
| Wealth & Retail Banking | 69 | 45 | 114 | (16) | 28 | 12 |
| Ventures | 5 | 5 | 10 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| Central & other items | (28) | (11) | (39) | (28) | (3) | (31) |
| Credit impairment charge/(release) | 63 | (31) | 32 | 3 | (17) | (14) |
| Restructuring business portfolio | | | | | | |
| Others | 3 | (11) | (8) | (2) | (6) | (8) |
| Credit impairment charge/(release) | 3 | (11) | (8) | (2) | (6) | (8) |
| Total credit impairment charge/(release) | 66 | (42) | 24 | 1 | (23) | (22) |



Credit quality by industry

Loans and advances
This section provides an analysis of the Group's amortised cost portfolio by industry on a gross, total credit impairment and

| | 30.06.24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|--|-------|---|--|-------|---|--|---------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | Stage 1 | | | Stage 2 | | | Stage 3 | | | Total | |
| Amortised cost | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net carrying amount \$million | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net carrying amount \$million | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net carrying amount \$million | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net carrying amount \$million |
| Industry: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy | 10,127 | (14) | 10,113 | 536 | (20) | 516 | 882 | (564) | 318 | 11,545 | (598) | 10,947 |
| Manufacturing | 9,082 | (6) | 9,076 | 459 | (10) | 449 | 395 | (279) | 116 | 9,936 | (295) | 9,641 |
| Financing, insurance and non-banking | 22,857 | (7) | 22,850 | 226 | (5) | 221 | 81 | (77) | 4 | 23,164 | (89) | 23,075 |
| Transport, telecom and utilities | 9,063 | (8) | 9,055 | 1,912 | (42) | 1,870 | 431 | (152) | 279 | 11,406 | (202) | 11,204 |
| Food and household products | 6,862 | (6) | 6,856 | 355 | (8) | 347 | 275 | (212) | 63 | 7,492 | (226) | 7,266 |
| Commercial real estate | 6,167 | (8) | 6,159 | 956 | (9) | 947 | 154 | (105) | 49 | 7,277 | (122) | 7,155 |
| Mining and quarrying | 3,374 | (2) | 3,372 | 200 | (9) | 191 | 97 | (55) | 42 | 3,671 | (66) | 3,605 |
| Consumer durables | 2,619 | (2) | 2,617 | 178 | (15) | 163 | 274 | (252) | 22 | 3,071 | (269) | 2,802 |
| Construction | 1,522 | (2) | 1,520 | 466 | (3) | 463 | 368 | (325) | 43 | 2,356 | (330) | 2,026 |
| Trading | , | ` , | , . | | .,, | | | (, , | | , | (1117) | , - |
| companies & distributors | 308 | - | 308 | 13 | - | 13 | 81 | (49) | 32 | 402 | (49) | 353 |
| Government | 22,894 | (2) | 22,892 | 757 | (3) | 754 | 187 | (19) | 168 | 23,838 | (24) | 23,814 |
| Other | 2,340 | (3) | 2,337 | 92 | (6) | 86 | 175 | (75) | 100 | 2,607 | (84) | 2,523 |
| Total | 97,215 | (60) | 97,155 | 6,150 | (130) | 6,020 | 3,400 | (2,164) | 1,236 | 106,765 | (2,354) | 104,411 |
| Retail Products: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mortgage | 23,169 | (7) | 23,162 | 428 | (2) | 426 | 434 | (118) | 316 | 24,031 | (127) | 23,904 |
| Credit Cards | 3,359 | (60) | 3,299 | 125 | (27) | 98 | 51 | (36) | 15 | 3,535 | (123) | 3,412 |
| Personal loans and other unsecured | 2 / 2 / | (7/) | 2540 | 7/. | (10) | 55 | 88 | (22) | F/ | 2.70/ | (127) | 2./50 |
| lending | 3,624 | (76) | 3,548 | 74 | (19) | | 00 | (32) | 56 | 3,786 | (127) | 3,659 |
| Auto Secured wealth | 223 | _ | 223 | 1 | _ | 1 | - | _ | _ | 224 | _ | 224 |
| products | 15,616 | (21) | 15,595 | 160 | (5) | 155 | 447 | (347) | 100 | 16,223 | (373) | 15,850 |
| Other | 917 | (5) | 912 | 21 | - | 21 | 56 | (32) | 24 | 994 | (37) | 957 |
| Total | 46,908 | (169) | 46,739 | 809 | (53) | 756 | 1,076 | (565) | 511 | 48,793 | (787) | 48,006 |
| Net carrying value (customers) ¹ | 144,123 | (229) | 143,894 | 6,959 | (183) | 6,776 | 4,476 | (2,729) | 1,747 | 155,558 | (3.141) | 152,417 |
| Net carrying value (Banks)1 | 24,665 | | 24,663 | 355 | (2) | 353 | 54 | (4) | | 25,074 | | 25,066 |

¹ Includes reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending held at amortised cost of \$3,620 million (Loans to banks) and \$7,630 million (Loans to customers)



31.12.23

| | | | | | | J 1. 12 | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---|--|-------|---|--|-------|---|--|---------|---|--|
| | | Stage 1 | | | Stage 2 | | | Stage 3 | | | Total | |
| Amortised cost | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net carrying amount \$million | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net carrying amount \$million | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net carrying amount \$million | | Total credit impairment \$million | Net carrying amount \$million |
| Industry: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy | 8,064 | (9) | 8,055 | 648 | (22) | 626 | 933 | (527) | 406 | 9,645 | (558) | 9,087 |
| Manufacturing | 10,639 | (6) | 10,633 | 491 | (13) | 478 | 541 | (329) | 212 | 11,671 | (348) | 11,323 |
| Financing, insurance and non-banking | 24,376 | (10) | 24,366 | 169 | (1) | 168 | 79 | (76) | 3 | 24,624 | (87) | 24,537 |
| Transport, telecom and utilities | 8,846 | (6) | 8,840 | 1,583 | (32) | 1,551 | 481 | (178) | 303 | 10,910 | (216) | 10,694 |
| Food and household products | 5,853 | (15) | 5,838 | 323 | (7) | 316 | 354 | (261) | 93 | 6,530 | (283) | 6,247 |
| Commercial real estate | 5,917 | (9) | 5,908 | 705 | (13) | 692 | 282 | (170) | 112 | 6,904 | (192) | 6,712 |
| Mining and quarrying | 3,795 | (3) | 3,792 | 132 | (10) | 122 | 147 | (81) | 66 | 4,074 | (94) | 3,980 |
| Consumer durables | 2,363 | (2) | 2,361 | 221 | (20) | 201 | 290 | (271) | 19 | 2,874 | (293) | 2,581 |
| Construction | 1,520 | (1) | 1,519 | 480 | (8) | 472 | 358 | (326) | 32 | 2,358 | (335) | 2,023 |
| Trading companies & distributors | 355 | - | 355 | 10 | - | 10 | 102 | (55) | 47 | 467 | (55) | 412 |
| Government | 26,209 | (4) | 26,205 | 1,768 | (5) | 1,763 | 357 | (33) | 324 | 28,334 | (42) | 28,292 |
| Other | 2,168 | (3) | 2,165 | 131 | (3) | 128 | 187 | (70) | 117 | 2,486 | (76) | 2,410 |
| Total | 100,105 | (68) | 100,037 | 6,661 | (134) | 6,527 | 4,111 | (2,377) | 1,734 | 110,877 | (2,579) | 108,298 |
| Retail Products: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mortgage | 24,008 | (7) | 24,001 | 509 | (3) | 506 | 353 | (110) | 243 | 24,870 | (120) | 24,750 |
| Credit Cards | 3,310 | (57) | 3,253 | 120 | (25) | 95 | 42 | (29) | 13 | 3,472 | (111) | 3,361 |
| Personal loans and other unsecured lending | 3,500 | (48) | 3,452 | 65 | (19) | 46 | 180 | (105) | <i>7</i> 5 | 3,745 | (172) | 3,573 |
| _ | 310 | (40) | 310 | 1 | (17) | 1 | 1 | (103) | 73 | 3,743 | (1/2) | 312 |
| Auto Secured | 310 | _ | 310 | ı | _ | ı | ı | _ | I | 312 | _ | 312 |
| wealth products | 14,663 | (14) | 14,649 | 258 | (8) | 250 | 435 | (325) | 110 | 15,356 | (347) | |
| Other | 822 | (4) | 818 | 43 | (4) | 39 | 55 | (72) | (17) | 920 | (80) | 840 |
| Total | 46,613 | (130) | 46,483 | 996 | (59) | 937 | 1,066 | (641) | 425 | 48,675 | (830) | 47,845 |
| Net carrying value (customers) ¹ | 146,718 | (198) | 146,520 | 7,657 | (193) | 7,464 | 5,177 | (3,018) | 2,159 | 159,552 | (3 409) | 156,143 |
| Net carrying value (Banks) ¹ | 22,210 | | 22,207 | 537 | (9) | 528 | 74 | | 68 | 22,821 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 22,803 |

¹ Includes reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending held at amortised cost of \$1,653 million (Loans to Banks) and \$13,827 million (Loans to customers)



Debt securities and other eligible bills (reviewed)

This section provides further detail on gross debt securities and treasury bills.

The standard credit ratings used by the Group are those used by Standard & Poor's or its equivalent. Debt securities held that have a short-term rating are reported against the long-term rating of the issuer. For securities that are unrated, the Group applies an internal credit rating, as described under the credit rating and measurement section.

Total gross debt securities and other eligible bills decreased by \$2.5 billion to \$99.6 billion (31 December 2023: \$102.1 billion) due to maturities primarily in stage 1.

Stage 1 gross balance decreased by \$2.7 billion to \$97.4 billion (31 December 2023: \$100.1 billion).

Stage 2 gross balance remained stable at \$1.8 billion (31 December 2023: \$1.9 billion).

Stage 3 gross balance increased by \$0.2 billion to \$0.4 billion (31 December 2023: \$0.2 billion).

Group

| | | 30.06.24 | | 31.12.23 | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| Amortised cost and FVOCI | Gross \$million | ECL \$million | Net ² \$million | Gross \$million | ECL \$million | Net² \$million | |
| Stage 1 | 97,406 | (18) | 97,388 | 100,092 | (26) | 100,066 | |
| AAA | 57,003 | (8) | 56,995 | 56,555 | (8) | 56,547 | |
| AA- to AA+ | 12,020 | (1) | 12,019 | 11,386 | (1) | 11,385 | |
| A- to A+ | 8,068 | (1) | 8,067 | 9,155 | (1) | 9,154 | |
| BBB- to BBB+ | 10,978 | (4) | 10,974 | 13,100 | (6) | 13,094 | |
| Lower than BBB- | 2,766 | (2) | 2,764 | 1,611 | (2) | 1,609 | |
| Unrated | 6,571 | (2) | 6,569 | 8,285 | (8) | 8,277 | |
| – Strong | 5,631 | (1) | 5,630 | 7,150 | (7) | 7,143 | |
| - Satisfactory | 940 | (1) | 939 | 1,135 | (1) | 1,134 | |
| Stage 2 | 1,787 | (12) | 1,775 | 1,861 | (34) | 1,827 | |
| AAA | 11 | - | 11 | 98 | _ | 98 | |
| AA- to AA+ | 21 | - | 21 | 22 | _ | 22 | |
| A- to A+ | 344 | - | 344 | 81 | _ | 81 | |
| BBB- to BBB+ | 541 | (7) | 534 | 500 | (7) | 493 | |
| Lower than BBB- | 826 | (4) | 822 | 893 | (26) | 867 | |
| Unrated | 44 | (1) | 43 | 267 | (1) | 266 | |
| - Strong | 1 | - | 1 | 217 | _ | 217 | |
| - Satisfactory | 43 | (1) | 42 | 50 | (1) | 49 | |
| – High Risk | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Stage 3 | 387 | (10) | 377 | 165 | (61) | 104 | |
| Lower than BBB- | 345 | (10) | 335 | 73 | (5) | 68 | |
| Defaulted | 42 | - | 42 | 92 | (56) | 36 | |
| Gross balance ¹ | 99,580 | (40) | 99,540 | 102,118 | (121) | 101,997 | |

¹ Stage 3 gross includes \$23 million (31 December 2023: \$80 million) originated credit-impaired debt securities with impairment of Nil (31 December 2023: \$14 million)



² FVOCI instrument are not presented net of ECL. While the presentation is on a net basis for the table, the total net on-balance sheet amount is \$99,564 million (31 December 2023: \$104,845 million). Refer to the Analysis of financial instrument by stage table on page 13

IFRS 9 expected credit loss methodology (reviewed)

Refer to pages 98 in the SC Bank Group's 2023 Annual Report for the 'Approach for determining expected credit losses', 'Application of lifetime' and pages 103 to 106 for SICR, 'Assessment of credit-impaired financial assets' and 'Governance and application of expert credit judgement in respect of expected credit losses'. There have been no changes to the Group's approach in determining SICR compared to 31 December 2023.

Key assumptions and judgements in determining expected credit loss

Incorporation of forward-looking information

The evolving economic environment is a key determinant of the ability of a bank's clients to meet their obligations as they fall due. It is a fundamental principle of IFRS 9 that the provisions banks hold against potential future credit risk losses should depend not just on the health of the economy today but should also take into account potential changes to the economic environment. For example, if a bank were to anticipate a sharp slowdown in the world economy over the coming year, it should hold more provisions today to absorb the credit losses likely to occur in the near future.

To capture the effect of changes to the economic environment, the PDs and LGDs used to calculate ECL incorporate forward-looking information in the form of forecasts of the values of economic variables and asset prices that are likely to have an effect on the repayment ability of the Group's clients.

The 'Base Forecast' of the economic variables and asset prices is based on management's view of the five-year outlook, supported by projections from the Group's in-house research team and outputs from a third-party model that project specific economic variables and asset prices. The research team takes consensus views into consideration and senior management reviews projections for some core country variables against consensus when forming their view of the outlook. For the period beyond five years, management utilises the in-house research view and third-party model outputs, which allow for a reversion to long-term growth rates or norms. All projections are updated on a quarterly basis.

Forecast of key macroeconomic variables underlying the expected credit loss calculation and the impact on non-linearity

In the Base Forecast – management's view of the most likely outcome –the world economy is expected grow by 3.1 per cent in 2024 and 3.2 per cent in 2025 with Asia is set to remain the primary engine of global growth. This compares to the average of 3.7 per cent for the 10 years prior to COVID-19 (between 2010 and 2019). Growth was over 3 per cent in both 2022 and 2023 at 3.4 per cent and 3.1 per cent, respectively.

Significant uncertainties remain around the outlook. High geopolitical tensions remain a significant near-term adverse risk, particularly if the evolving conflicts in the Middle East were to intensify and disrupt energy and financial markets. Key elections in multiple countries this year may temporarily weigh on investment activity. The US election in particular could have consequences for global trade in 2025. Major central banks are likely to start their rate-cutting cycles in the coming months, opening doors for Asian countries to ease monetary policy.

While the quarterly Base Forecasts inform the Group's strategic plan, one key requirement of IFRS 9 is that the assessment of provisions should consider multiple future economic environments. For example, the global economy may grow more quickly or more slowly than the Base Forecast, and these variations would have different implications for the provisions that the Group should hold today. As the negative impact of an economic downturn on credit losses tends to be greater than the positive impact of an economic upturn, if the Group sets provisions only on the ECL under the Base Forecast it might maintain a level of provisions that does not appropriately capture the range of potential outcomes. To address the inherent uncertainty in economic forecast, and the property of skewness (or non-linearity), IFRS 9 requires reported ECL to be a probability-weighted ECL calculated over a range of possible outcomes.

To assess the range of possible outcomes the Group simulates a set of 50 scenarios around the Base Forecast, calculates the ECL under each of them and assigns an equal weight of 2 per cent to each scenario outcome. These scenarios are generated by a Monte Carlo simulation, which addresses the challenges of crafting many realistic alternative scenarios in the many countries in which the Group operates by means of a model, which produces these alternative scenarios while considering the degree of historical uncertainty (or volatility) observed from Q1 1990 to Q1 2024 around economic outcomes, the trends in each macroeconomic variable modelled and the correlation in the unexplained movements around these trends. This naturally means that each of the 50 scenarios do not have a specific narrative, although collectively they explore a range of hypothetical alternative outcomes for the global economy, including scenarios that turn out better than expected and scenarios that amplify anticipated stresses.

The tables on page 25 provide a summary of the Group's Base Forecast for key markets. The peak/trough amounts in the tables show the highest and lowest points within the Base Forecast.

China's GDP growth is expected to ease to 4.8 per cent in 2024 and then to 4.5 per cent in 2025. This follows growth of 5.2 per cent in 2023. Weak consumer confidence and a persistent housing-market downturn cloud the economic outlook. Growth in India is expected to slow to 7 per cent in 2024 and 6.5 per cent in 2025 from 7.6 per cent last year as supportive one-off factors fade. Growth was supported by construction activity and electricity demand (amid below-normal rains), higher corporate profitability due to lower commodity prices, and a still-strong global economy.



In contrast, GDP growth for Singapore is expected to accelerate from 1.0 per cent in 2023 to 2.6 per cent in 2024 and to 2.9 per cent in 2025. Favourable base effects to exports and the recovery in the global electronics and semiconductor industry are expected to continue to support the economy. GDP growth for the UAE is also expected to improve and to 4 per cent for 2024 and 2025 from 2.7 per cent last year. Domestic demand will remain supported by non-oil foreign trade, tourism and consumption. The hydrocarbon sector will also make positive contributions to growth, especially in next year, following the OPEC+ decision to raise the UAE's quota for production.

Brent crude oil prices are expected to average around \$83 in 2024 and 2025 compared to around \$82 in 2023. At least in the near term concerns over the demand from key markets such as China are offset by risks from geopolitical tensions, in particular, in the Middle-East.

20247

| 202 . | | China ⁵ UAE | | | | | Singapore ⁶ | | | | India | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| | 5 yr average base forecast | Base forecast quarterly peak/ trough | Low ² | High ³ | 5 yr average base forecast | Base forecast quarterly peak/ trough | Low ² | High ³ | 5 yr average base forecast | Base forecast quarterly peak/ trough | Low ² | High ³ | base | Base forecast quarterly peak/ trough | Low ² | High ³ |
| GDP growth (YoY%) | 4.1 | 5.6/2.8 | (0.8) | 9.3 | 3.6 | 4.0/2.6 | (2.3) | 10.0 | 2.6 | 3.2/2.3 | (2.6) | 8.3 | 6.6 | 7.7/6.3 | 1.7 | 11.5 |
| Unemployment (%) | 3.3 | 3.6/3.1 | 2.8 | 3.8 | NA | NA | NA | NA | 2.8 | 3.1/2.8 | 1.9 | 4.0 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 3 month interest rates (%) | 2.3 | 2.7/1.8 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 5.0/3.1 | 0.7 | 6.6 | 2.9 | 3.7/2.6 | 0.9 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 6.5/6.0 | 1.7 | 9.8 |
| House prices (YoY%) | 2.3 | 4.4/(3.9) | (6.0) | 10.1 | 2.2 | 5.7/1.9 | (15.8) | 20.1 | 2.8 | 3.9/0.4 | (16.1) | 23.9 | 6.4 | 7.5/5.9 | (0.9) | 11.7 |

2023 year-end forecasts

| 2020 / Car Charore | 04000 | China ⁵ UAE | | | | | | Singapore ⁶ | | | | | India | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------|-------------------|------|--|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------|-------------------|
| | 5 yr average base forecast | Base forecast quarterly peak/ trough | | High ³ | base | Base forecast quarterly peak/ trough | Low ² | High ³ | 5 yr average base forecast | Base forecast quarterly peak/ trough | Low ² | High ³ | 5 yr average base forecast | Base forecast quarterly peak/ trough | | High ³ |
| GDP growth (YoY%) | 4.3 | 5.7/3.8 | 0.6 | 7.7 | 3.4 | 4.3/2.4 | (1.3) | 8.8 | 2.9 | 3.8/1.9 | (2.4) | 8.5 | 6.2 | 9.1/4.4 | 2.1 | 10.5 |
| Unemployment (%) | 4.0 | 4.1/3.8 | 3.3 | 4.4 | NA | NA | NA | NA | 2.8 | 2.9/2.8 | 1.7 | 3.8 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 3 month interest rates (%) | 2.1 | 2.5/1.7 | 0.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 5.3/2.7 | 0.4 | 7.8 | 2.9 | 4.1/2.3 3.9/ | 0.6 | 5.9 | 6.2 | 6.3/5.8 | 2.7 | 9.9 |
| House prices (YoY%) | 4.6 | 7.2/1.5 | (1.5) | 12.0 | 2.6 | 8.4/1.9 | (15.3) | 19.1 | 2.2 | (0.7) | (16.2) | 19.2 | 6.1 | 6.5/4.7 | (0.5) | 13.8 |

| | 2024 | | | | 2023 year-end forecasts | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------|--|--|
| | 5 yr average base forecast | | Low ² | High ³ | 5 yr average base forecast | Base forecast peak/trough | Low ² | High³ | | |
| Brent Crude, \$ pb | 82.4 | 83.4/80.9 | 40.1 | 140.4 | 88.2 | 93.8/82.8 | 46.0 | 137.8 | | |

¹ NA – Not available



² Represents the 10th percentile in the range of economic scenarios used to determine non-linearity

³ Represents the 90th percentile in the range of economic scenarios used to determine non-linearity

⁴ Base forecasts are evaluated from Q3 2024 to Q2 2029. The forward-looking simulation starts from Q3 2024.

⁵ A judgemental management adjustment is held in respect of the China commercial real estate sector as discussed below.

 $^{\ \, 6\ \, \}text{Singapore unemployment rate covers the resident unemployment rate, which refers to citizens and permanent residents.}$

⁷ Data presented are those used in the calculation of ECL. These may differ slightly to forecasts presented elsewhere in the Financial statements as they are finalised before the period end.

Judgemental adjustments

As at 30 June 2024, the Group held \$7 million (31 December 2023: \$32 million) of judgemental management adjustments. \$10 million (31 December 2023: \$11 million) is in CIB, \$1 million (31 December 2023: \$nil million) in Ventures and \$nil million (31 December 2023: \$17 million) to Central and other items which is partly offset by a net reduction in WRB ECL of \$4 million (31 December 2023: \$4 million increase in ECL).

China commercial real estate

Given the evolving nature of the risks in the China commercial real estate sector, a management overlay of \$10 million (31 December 2023: \$11 million) has been taken in CIB by estimating the impact of further deterioration to exposures in this sector.

Other

Overlays of \$7 million (31 December 2023: \$5 million) have also been applied in WRB to capture risk from increased industry bankruptcy trends in credit cards in Singapore and macroeconomic environment challenges caused by sovereign defaults, the impact of which is not fully captured in the modelled outcomes. An overlay of \$17 million held in Central and other items at 31 December 2023, due to a temporary market dislocation in the Middle East, was fully released in the six months to 30 June 2024 as conditions normalised.

In addition judgemental post model adjustments to reduce ECL by a net \$11 million (31 December 2023: \$1 million reduction in ECL) have been applied to certain WRB and Ventures models. This includes an \$8 million (31 December 2023: \$nil) reduction in ECL in WRB due to the expected migration of a number of non-material portfolios to a simplified modelling approach. The remaining adjustments primarily relate to temporary factors impacting modelled outputs. These will be released when these factors normalise.

Judgemental management adjustments are re-assessed quarterly, are reviewed and approved by the IFRS 9 Impairment Committee and will be released when the risks are no longer relevant.

Stage 3 assets

Credit-impaired assets managed by Stressed Asset Risk incorporate forward-looking economic assumptions in respect of the recovery outcomes identified, and are assigned individual probability weightings. These assumptions are not based on a Monte Carlo simulation but are informed by the Base Forecast.

Sensitivity of expected credit loss calculation to macroeconomic variables

The ECL calculation relies on multiple variables and is inherently non-linear and portfolio-dependent, which implies that no single analysis can fully demonstrate the sensitivity of the ECL to changes in the macroeconomic variables. The Group has conducted a series of analyses with the aim of identifying the macroeconomic variables which might have the greatest impact on overall ECL. These encompassed single variable and multi-variable exercises, using simple up/down variation and extracts from actual calculation data, as well as bespoke scenario design and assessments.

The primary conclusion of these exercises is that no individual macroeconomic variable is materially influential. The Group believes this is plausible as the number of variables used in the ECL calculation is large. This does not mean that macroeconomic variables are uninfluential; rather, that the Group believes that consideration of macroeconomics should involve whole scenarios, as this aligns with the multi-variable nature of the calculation.

The Group faces downside risks in the operating environment related to the uncertainties surrounding the macroeconomic outlook. To explore this, a sensitivity analysis of ECL was undertaken to explore the effect of slower economic recoveries across the Group's footprint markets. Two downside scenarios were considered. The first scenario, Renewed Global Trade Tensions (RGTT), explores an escalating trade war between the US and China and other economies and increased geopolitical tensions in Europe. The second more severe scenario is based on the US Federal Reserve's regulatory Dodd-Frank Act Stress Test scenario (Fed DFAST) which explores a deep global downturn with weakness in developing Asia reflecting a significant slowdown in economic growth in China. Interest rates and inflation are much lower than base and there is a prolonged decline in property prices.



| | Base | eline | RG | TT | Fed DFAST | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|--|
| | Five year average | Peak/Trough | Five year average | Peak/Trough | Five year average | Peak/Trough | |
| China GDP | 4.1 | 5.6/2.8 | 3.2 | 4.0/0.0 | 3.2 | 6.0/(1.5) | |
| China unemployment | 3.3 | 3.6/3.1 | 3.9 | 4.7/3.1 | 4.5 | 5.4/3.4 | |
| China property prices | 2.3 | 4.4/(3.9) | 1.4 | 4.4/(4.5) | 0.5 | 4.4/(5.7) | |
| UAE GDP | 3.6 | 4.0/2.6 | 3.4 | 4.1/2.6 | 3.2 | 5.3/1.5 | |
| UAE property prices | 2.2 | 5.7/1.9 | 1.8 | 3.0/0.1 | 1.3 | 2.6/(2.4) | |
| US GDP | 1.8 | 2.6/1.4 | 0.9 | 1.6/(1.0) | 1.3 | 6.4/(7.7) | |
| Singapore GDP | 2.6 | 3.2/2.3 | 1.9 | 2.7/0.0 | 1.8 | 4.7/(1.8) | |
| India GDP | 6.6 | 7.7/6.3 | 6.3 | 6.6/5.7 | 5.8 | 7.5/3.3 | |
| Crude oil | 82.4 | 83.4/80.9 | 79.5 | 83.4/73.4 | 61.6 | 80.5/30.1 | |

The total reported stage 1 and 2 ECL provisions (including both on and off-balance sheet instruments) would be approximately \$42 million higher under the RGTT scenario and \$135 million higher under the Fed DFAST scenario than the baseline ECL provisions (which excluded the impact of multiple economic scenarios and management overlays which may already capture some of the risks in these scenarios). The proportion of stage 2 assets would increase from 3.2 per cent in the base case to 3.5 per cent and 4.1 per cent respectively under the RGTT and Fed DFAST scenarios. This includes the impact of exposures transferring to stage 2 from stage 1 but does not consider an increase in stage 3 defaults.

Under both scenarios the majority of the increase in CIB came from the main corporate and project finance portfolios booked in the Singapore. For the WRB portfolios most of the increases came from the unsecured retail portfolios with Singapore credit cards most impacted.

There was no material change in modelled stage 3 provisions as these primarily relate to unsecured retail exposures for which the LGD is not sensitive to changes in the macroeconomic forecasts. There is also no material change for non-modelled stage 3 exposures as these are more sensitive to client specific factors than to alternative macroeconomic scenarios.

The actual outcome of any scenario may be materially different due to, among other factors, the effect of management actions to mitigate potential increases in risk and changes in the underlying portfolio.

Modelled provisions

| Thought provisions | Increase i | n ECL |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| | ECL RGTT \$million | ECL Fed DFAST \$million |
| Stage 1 | | |
| Corporate & Investment Banking | 16 | 58 |
| Wealth & Retail Banking | 5 | 6 |
| Ventures | - | - |
| Central & Others | 1 | 1 |
| Total increase in stage 1 ECL | 22 | 65 |
| Stage 2 | | |
| Corporate & Investment Banking | 18 | 59 |
| Wealth & Retail Banking | 2 | 9 |
| Ventures | - | _ |
| Central & Others | - | 2 |
| Total increase in stage 2 ECL | 20 | 70 |
| Total stage 1 & 2 | | |
| Corporate & Investment Banking | 34 | 117 |
| Wealth & Retail Banking | 7 | 15 |
| Ventures | _ | _ |
| Central & Others | 1 | 3 |
| Total increase in stage 1 & 2 ECL | 42 | 135 |



Traded Risk

Traded Risk is the potential for loss resulting from activities undertaken by the Group in financial markets. The PLC Group's Traded Risk Type Framework, which is adopted by the Company through an addendum, brings together Market Risk, Counterparty Credit Risk and Algorithmic Trading. Traded Risk Management is the core risk management function supporting market-facing businesses, predominantly Trading and Treasury.

Market Risk (reviewed)

Market Risk is the potential for fair value loss due to adverse moves in financial markets. The Group's exposure to Market Risk arises predominantly from the following sources:

- · Trading book:
 - The Group provides clients with access to financial markets, facilitation of which entails the Group taking moderate Market Risk positions. All trading teams support client activity. There are no proprietary trading teams. Hence, income earned from Market Risk-related activities is primarily driven by the volume of client activity
- · Non-trading book:
 - The Treasury Markets desk is required to hold a liquid assets buffer, much of which is held in high-quality marketable debt securities.
 - The Group has capital invested and related income streams denominated in currencies other than US dollars. To the
 extent that these income streams are not hedged, the Group is subject to Structural Foreign Exchange Risk which is
 reflected in reserves.

A summary of our current policies and practices regarding Market Risk management is provided in the Principal Risks section of the 2023 Annual Report.

The primary categories of Market Risk for the Group are:

- Interest Rate Risk: arising from changes in yield curves and implied volatilities on interest rate options.
- Foreign Exchange Rate Risk: arising from changes in currency exchange rates and implied volatilities on foreign exchange options.
- Commodity Risk: arising from changes in commodity prices and implied volatilities on commodity options.
- Credit Spread Risk: arising from changes in the price of debt instruments and credit-linked derivatives and driven by factors
 other than the level of risk-free interest rates.
- Equity Risk: arising from changes in the prices of equities and implied volatilities on equity options.

Market Risk changes (reviewed)

Value-at Risk (VaR) allows the Group to manage market risk across the trading book and most of the fair valued non-trading books.

The average level of total trading and non-trading VaR in H1 2024 was \$32.3 million, 13.6 per cent lower than H2 2023 (\$37.4 million) and 27.9 per cent lower than H1 2023 (\$44.8 million). The half year-end level of total trading and non-trading VaR in H1 2024 was \$31.6 million, 1.9 per cent lower than H2 2023 (\$32.2 million) and 21.2 per cent lower than H1 2023 (\$40.1 million). The decrease in trading and non-trading VaR was driven by a reduction in market volatility, however VaR did increase by the period end due to an increase in non-trading fair value positions.

The average trading VaR remained relatively unchanged in H1 2024 at \$18.6 million, 2.8 per cent higher than H2 2023 (\$18.1 million) and 3.3 per cent higher than H1 2023 (\$18 million).

Daily value at risk (VaR at 97.5%, one day) (reviewed)

| Daily value at lisk (value 77.576, one day) (reviewed) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| - | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | | | | 6 months ended 31.12.23 | | | | 6 months ended 30.06.23 | | | |
| Trading ¹ and non-trading ² | Average \$million | High \$million | Low \$million | Half Year \$million | Average \$million | High \$million | Low \$million | Half Year \$million | Average \$million | High \$million | Low \$million | Half Year \$million |
| Interest Rate Risk | 23.3 | 31.1 | 16.5 | 21.6 | 28.1 | 38.8 | 16.8 | 17.2 | 24.6 | 32.7 | 17.9 | 30.1 |
| Credit Spread Risk | 17.1 | 25.6 | 9.9 | 12.5 | 24.5 | 29.8 | 20.9 | 26.0 | 31.2 | 43.9 | 24.5 | 29.0 |
| Foreign Exchange Risk | 8.9 | 14.3 | 5.7 | 9.4 | 7.2 | 10.0 | 4.9 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 8.8 | 3.6 | 5.6 |
| Commodity Risk | 4.9 | 9.7 | 2.4 | 5.7 | 5.1 | 8.7 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 6.0 | 9.4 | 3.4 | 5.2 |
| Equity Risk | 0.4 | 0.9 | - | 0.1 | _ | 0.1 | _ | _ | 0.1 | 0.4 | _ | 0.1 |
| Diversification effect ³ | (22.3) | NA | NA | (17.7) | (27.5) | NA | NA | (21.9) | (23) | NA | NA | (29.9) |
| Total | 32.3 | 43.6 | 26.1 | 31.6 | 37.4 | 46.7 | 30.3 | 32.2 | 44.8 | 55.3 | 38.9 | 40.1 |



| | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | | | | | | 6 months ended 31.12.23 | | | | 6 months ended 30.06.23 | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Trading ¹ | Average \$million | High \$million | Low \$million | Half Year \$million | Average \$million | High \$million | Low \$million | Half Year \$million | Average \$million | High \$million | Low \$million | Half Year \$million | | |
| Interest Rate Risk | 10.4 | 17.3 | 6.3 | 7.6 | 10.4 | 14.8 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 11.3 | 14.1 | 7.3 | 10.7 | | |
| Credit Spread Risk | 5.0 | 8.5 | 2.9 | 3.7 | 6.7 | 8.1 | 5.7 | 6.9 | 7.2 | 9.7 | 5.9 | 7.2 | | |
| Foreign Exchange Risk | 8.9 | 14.3 | 5.7 | 9.4 | 7.2 | 10.0 | 4.9 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 8.8 | 3.6 | 5.6 | | |
| Commodity Risk | 4.9 | 9.7 | 2.3 | 5.7 | 5.1 | 8.7 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 6.0 | 9.4 | 3.4 | 5.2 | | |
| Equity Risk | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | | |
| Diversification effect ³ | (10.6) | NA | NA | (12.9) | (11.3) | NA | NA | (9.8) | (12.4) | NA | NA | (12.5) | | |
| Total | 18.6 | 29.4 | 12.7 | 13.5 | 18.1 | 21.9 | 13.0 | 14.2 | 18.0 | 25.3 | 13.5 | 16.2 | | |

| | 6r | nonths end | ded 30.06.2 | 24 | 6 | months en | ded 31.12.2 | 23 | 6 months ended 30.06.23 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| Non-trading ² | Average \$million | High \$million | Low \$million | Half Year \$million | Average \$million | High \$million | Low \$million | Half Year \$million | Average \$million | High \$million | Low \$million | Half Year \$million | |
| Interest Rate Risk | 20.3 | 23.6 | 16.3 | 21.2 | 24.7 | 31.0 | 13.4 | 14.3 | 21.1 | 26.8 | 13.8 | 26.8 | |
| Credit Spread Risk | 14.8 | 21.3 | 8.1 | 11.4 | 21.1 | 24.9 | 17.6 | 20.1 | 27.1 | 37.8 | 21.5 | 25.0 | |
| Foreign Exchange Risk | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | |
| Commodity Risk | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.3 | _ | 0.3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Equity Risk | 0.4 | 0.9 | - | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | _ | _ | 0.1 | 0.4 | _ | 0.1 | |
| Diversification effect ³ | (10.5) | NA | NA | (5.5) | (15.5) | NA | NA | (8.9) | (10.7) | NA | NA | (16) | |
| Total | 25.4 | 30.4 | 21.8 | 27.7 | 30.4 | 36.5 | 23.6 | 25.8 | 37.6 | 43.1 | 32.8 | 35.9 | |

¹ The trading book for Market Risk is defined in the Trading Book (CRR) section of the PRA Rulebook which transposes the requirements of the Capital Requirements Regulation Part 3 Title I Chapter 3. This restricts the positions permitted in the trading book...

Average daily income earned from Market Risk-related activities'

Trading: The average level of total trading daily income in H1 2024 was \$9 million, 28.6 per cent higher than H2 2023 (\$7 million) and 5.9 per cent higher than H1 2023 (\$8.5 million). The increase in 2024 is largely attributable to double - digit growth from higher flow income in Credit Trading & Commodities, offsetting with lower income in FX & Rates business.

Non-trading: The average level of non-trading daily income in H1 2024 was \$1.9 million, largely attributable to a one-off FX revaluation gain in Treasury due to the devaluation of the Egyptian Pound against the US Dollar, and FX Revaluation gains across currencies in Credit Trading.

| Trading | 6 months ended 30.06.24 \$million | 6 months ended 31.12.23 \$million | 6 months ended 30.06.23 \$million |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Interest Rate Risk | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.6 |
| Credit Spread Risk | 1.2 | 0.4 | 1.0 |
| Foreign Exchange Risk | 3.9 | 2.8 | 4.5 |
| Commodity Risk | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Equity Risk | - | | _ |
| Total | 9.0 | 7.0 | 8.5 |
| Non-trading | 6 months ended 30.06.24 \$million | 6 months ended 31.12.23 \$million | 6 months ended 30.06.23 \$million |
| Interest Rate Risk | 1.2 | (0.2) | _ |
| Credit Spread Risk | 0.7 | (0.1) | (0.9) |
| Equity Risk | _ | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Total | 1.9 | (0.2) | (0.8) |

¹ Reflects total product income which is the sum of client income and own account income. Includes elements of trading income, interest income and non funded income which are generated from Market Risk-related activities. Rates, XVA and Treasury income are included under Interest Rate Risk whilst Credit Trading income is included under Credit Spread Risk



² The non-trading book VaR does not include syndicated loans

³ The total VaR is non-additive across risk types due to diversification effects, which is measured as the difference between the sum of the VaR by individual risk type or business and the combined total VaR. As the maximum and minimum occur on different days for different risk types or businesses, it is not meaningful to calculate a portfolio diversification benefit for these measures

Counterparty credit risk

Counterparty Credit Risk is the potential for loss in the event of the default of a derivative counterparty, after taking into account the value of eligible collaterals and risk mitigation techniques. The Group's counterparty credit exposures are included in the Credit Risk section.

Derivative financial instruments credit risk mitigation

The Group enters into master netting agreements, which in the event of default result in a single amount owed by or to the counterparty through netting the sum of the positive and negative mark-to-market values of applicable derivative transactions.

In addition, the Group enters into credit support annexes (CSAs) with counterparties where collateral is deemed a necessary or desirable mitigant to the exposure. Cash collateral includes collateral called under a variation margin process from counterparties if total uncollateralised mark-to-market exposure exceeds the threshold and minimum transfer amount specified in the CSA. With certain counterparties, the CSA is reciprocal and requires us to post collateral if the overall mark-to-market values of positions are in the counterparty's favour and exceed an agreed threshold.

Liquidity and Funding risk metrics

The Group monitors key liquidity metrics regularly at a country level as well as on a consolidated basis.

The following liquidity and funding Board Risk Appetite metrics define the maximum amount and type of risk that the Group is willing to assume in pursuit of its strategy: liquidity coverage ratio (LCR), recovery capacity and net stable funding ratio (NSFR). In addition to the Board Risk Appetite, there are further limits that apply at Group and country level such as external wholesale borrowing (WBE) and advances-to-deposit ratio (ADR).

Liquidity coverage ratio (LCR)

The LCR aims to ensure that a bank has sufficient unencumbered high-quality liquid assets to meet its liquidity needs in a 30-calendar-day liquidity stress scenario. All material entities within the Standard Chartered Bank Group have standalone LCR ratios above 100 per cent at 30 June 2024, calculated under the Liquidity Coverage Ratio per PRA rulebook.

Stress coverage

Stress testing and scenario analysis are used to assess the financial and management capability to continue to operate effectively under extreme, but plausible, operating conditions and to understand the potential threats to the PLC Group's liquidity and other financial resources, inclusive of Standard Chartered Bank.

The PLC Group's internal liquidity stress testing framework covers the following stress scenarios:

- Standard Chartered-specific Captures the liquidity impact from an idiosyncratic event affecting Standard Chartered only, with the rest of the market assumed to be operating normally;
- Market wide Captures the liquidity impact from a market wide crisis affecting all participants in a country, region or globally; and
- Combined Assumes both Standard Chartered-specific and Market-wide events affect the PLC Group simultaneously and hence is the most severe scenario.

All scenarios include, but are not limited to, modelled outflows for retail and wholesale funding, off-balance sheet funding risk, cross currency funding risk, intraday risk, franchise risk, risks associated with a deterioration of a firm's credit rating and concentration risk from single name and industry concentration.

As of 30 June 2024, all entities within the Group met their individual stress test requirements as per Board Risk Appetite, and as a result, ensure Group has surplus liquidity on a consolidated basis.

External wholesale borrowing

This metric seeks to monitor and prevent excessive reliance on wholesale borrowings. Limits are applied to branches and operating subsidiaries in the Group.



Advances-to-deposits ratio

This is defined as the ratio of total loans and advances to customers relative to total customer accounts, excluding approved balances held with central banks, confirmed as repayable at the point of stress. An advances-to-deposits ratio of below 100 per cent demonstrates that customer deposits exceed customer loans as a result of the emphasis placed on generating a high level of stable funding from customers. Limits are applied to all branches and operating subsidiaries in the Group.

Advances-to-deposits ratio has increased by 2.1 per cent to 52.6 per cent during H1 2024, driven primarily by an increase in loans and advances alongside minor growth of deposits from corporate customers.

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Total loans and advances to customers ^{1,2} | 130,869 | 124,794 |
| Total customer accounts ³ | 249,034 | 247,068 |
| Advances-to-deposits ratio | 52.6% | 50.5% |

- 1 Excludes reverse repurchase agreement and other similar secured lending of \$7,630 million and includes loans and advances to customers held at fair value through profit and loss of \$4,501 million
- 2 Loans and advances to customers for the purpose of the advances-to-deposits ratio excludes \$18,419 million of approved balances held with central banks, confirmed as repayable at the point of stress.
- 3 Includes customer accounts held at fair value through profit or loss of \$8,581 million (31 December 2023: \$9,166 million)

Net stable funding ratio (NSFR)

The NSFR is a balance sheet metric which requires institutions to maintain a stable funding profile in relation to an assumed duration of their assets and off-balance sheet activities over a one-year horizon. It is the ratio between the amount of available stable funding (ASF) and the amount of required stable funding (RSF). ASF factors are applied to balance sheet liabilities and capital, based on the tenor and / or their perceived stability to quantify the amount of stable funding they provide. Likewise, RSF factors are applied to assets and off-balance sheet exposures according to the amount of stable funding they require. Standard Chartered Bank is not regulated for NSFR, however the bank and material subsidiaries in the consolidation have standalone NSFR ratios above 100 per cent at 30 June 2024

Liquidity pool

The liquidity value of the Group's LCR eligible liquidity pool at the reporting date was \$129 billion. The figures in the below table account for haircuts, currency convertibility and portability constraints, and therefore are not directly comparable with the consolidated balance sheet. A liquidity pool is held to offset stress outflows as defined in the LCR per PRA rulebook.

Group

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Level 1 securities | | |
| Cash and balances at central banks | 67,082 | 78,030 |
| Central banks, governments/public sector entities | 40,060 | 34,580 |
| Multilateral development banks and international organisations | 13,941 | 11,842 |
| Other | 670 | 1,287 |
| Total Level 1 securities | 121,753 | 125,739 |
| Level 2A securities | 6,170 | 9,046 |
| Level 2B securities | 1,127 | 724 |
| Total LCR eligible assets | 129,050 | 135,509 |

Liquidity analysis of the Group's balance sheet (reviewed)

Contractual maturity of assets and liabilities

The following table presents assets and liabilities by maturity groupings based on the remaining period to the contractual maturity date as at the balance sheet date on a discounted basis. Contractual maturities do not necessarily reflect actual repayments or cash flows.

Within the tables below, cash and balances with central banks, interbank placements and investment securities that are fair valued through other comprehensive income are used by the Group principally for liquidity management purposes.

As at the reporting date, assets remain predominantly short-dated, with 66 per cent maturing in one year.



| Group | 30.06.24 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------|---|--------|---------|--------|--|---|--------------------|
| | One month or less \$million | | Between three months and six months \$million | | Between | | Between two years and five years \$million | More than five years and undated \$million | Total \$million |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and balances at central banks | 52,066 | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | 2,914 | 54,980 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 17,362 | 4,463 | 5,884 | 4,071 | 2,211 | 4,338 | 5,931 | 4,232 | 48,492 |
| Loans and advances to banks ^{1,2} | 18,186 | 14,089 | 8,466 | 4,069 | 3,830 | 7,066 | 3,226 | 1,143 | 60,075 |
| Loans and advances to customers ^{1,2} | 63,344 | 33,748 | 13,093 | 9,429 | 8,379 | 18,563 | 16,389 | 36,446 | 199,391 |
| Investment securities ¹ | 7,085 | 13,080 | 12,795 | 12,115 | 8,111 | 8,646 | 30,561 | 38,618 | 131,011 |
| Other assets | 12,628 | 19,932 | 1,187 | 330 | 528 | 127 | 44 | 5,902 | 40,678 |
| Due from subsidiary undertakings and other related parties | 9,365 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 9,365 |
| Total assets | 180,036 | 85,312 | 41,425 | 30,014 | 23,059 | 38,740 | 56,151 | 89,255 | 543,992 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits by banks ^{1,3} | 23,238 | 3,213 | 1,709 | 698 | 371 | 3,745 | 2,645 | 4 | 35,623 |
| Customer accounts ^{1,4} | 221,299 | 34,954 | 17,142 | 4,312 | 5,308 | 6,540 | 2,275 | 368 | 292,198 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 14,074 | 7,742 | 5,648 | 4,261 | 2,461 | 4,117 | 5,933 | 4,479 | 48,715 |
| Senior debt⁵ | 856 | 588 | 1,140 | 1,537 | 1,616 | 2,407 | 6,383 | 4,595 | 19,122 |
| Other debt securities in issue ¹ | 1,800 | 4,592 | 7,603 | 4,191 | 2,956 | 500 | 1,664 | 8,794 | 32,100 |
| Due to parent companies and other related undertakings | 29,684 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 29,684 |
| Other liabilities | 11,807 | 20,681 | 315 | 1,489 | 375 | 944 | 1,680 | 4,995 | 42,286 |
| Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | - | _ | 4 | - | 11 | 21 | 72 | 10,218 | 10,326 |

Loans and advances, investment securities, deposits by banks, customer accounts and debt securities in issue include financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss, see Note 11 Financial instruments

16,488

13,526

13,098

9,961

18,274

20,466

20,652

35,499

33,453

55,802

510,054

33,938

71,770

13,542

302,758

(122,722)

33,561

7,864



Total liabilities

Net liquidity gap

Loans and advances include reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending of \$86.7 billion

 $^{{\}small 3\ \ \, {\sf Deposits}\, by\, banks\, include\, repurchase\, agreements\, and\, other\, similar\, secured\, borrowing\, of\, \$10.0\, billion}$

 $^{4 \}quad \text{Customer accounts include repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing of $43.2 \, billion}$

 $^{5 \}quad \text{Senior debt maturity profiles are based upon contractual maturity, which may be later than call options over the debt held by the Group of the Grou$

31.12.23

| | One month or less \$million | Between one month and three months \$million | Between three months and six months \$million | | Between nine months and one year \$million | Between one year and two years \$million | Between two years and five years \$million | More than five years and undated \$million | Total \$million |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|--------|---|---|--|---|--------------------|
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and balances at central banks | 61,147 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | 3,051 | 64,198 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 19,240 | 9,324 | 6,132 | 3,098 | 2,548 | 3,997 | 5,208 | 3,007 | 52,554 |
| Loans and advances to banks ^{1,2} | 17,521 | 14,057 | 7,166 | 3,563 | 4,104 | 1,488 | 2,124 | 1,098 | 51,121 |
| Loans and advances to customers ^{1,2} | 61,802 | 40,058 | 18,856 | 8,866 | 8,234 | 13,212 | 15,950 | 34,449 | 201,427 |
| Investment securities ¹ | 6,246 | 12,824 | 9,487 | 8,350 | 7,274 | 12,020 | 31,708 | 38,063 | 125,972 |
| Other assets | 9,071 | 20,691 | 1,088 | 408 | 528 | 65 | 93 | 5,697 | 37,641 |
| Due from subsidiary undertakings and other related parties | 5,666 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5,666 |
| Total assets | 180,693 | 96,954 | 42,729 | 24,285 | 22,688 | 30,782 | 55,083 | 85,365 | 538,579 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits by banks ^{1,3} | 21,993 | 1,637 | 1,086 | 503 | 594 | 1,243 | 2,845 | 4 | 29,905 |
| Customer accounts ^{1,4} | 220,227 | 34,561 | 17,476 | 7,681 | 6,031 | 4,916 | 2,446 | 227 | 293,565 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 18,540 | 11,042 | 5,836 | 3,299 | 2,438 | 4,125 | 5,952 | 3,941 | 55,173 |
| Senior debt⁵ | 45 | 992 | 1,353 | 758 | 536 | 3,742 | 5,897 | 4,301 | 17,624 |
| Other debt securities in issue ¹ | 3,063 | 5,257 | 5,247 | 3,182 | 2,153 | 1,827 | 3,191 | 4,787 | 28,707 |
| Due to parent companies and other related undertakings | 31,166 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 31,166 |
| Other liabilities | 9,437 | 20,040 | 213 | 20 | 62 | 1,687 | 1,556 | 4,026 | 37,041 |
| Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | _ | | 11 | _ | 11 | 21 | 73 | 11,338 | 11,454 |
| Total liabilities | 304,471 | 73,529 | 31,222 | 15,443 | 11,825 | 17,561 | 21,960 | 28,624 | 504,635 |
| Net liquidity gap | (123,778) | 23,425 | 11,507 | 8,842 | 10,863 | 13,221 | 33,123 | 56,741 | 33,944 |

¹ Loans and advances, investment securities, deposits by banks, customer accounts and debt securities in issue include financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss, see Note 11 Financial instruments



² Loans and advances include reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending of \$83.6 billion

 $^{{\}small 3\ \ \, {\small Deposits\,by\,banks\,include\,repurchase\,agreements\,and\,other\,similar\,secured\,borrowing\,of\,\$5.0\,billion}}$

 $^{4 \}quad \text{Customer accounts include repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing of $46.5 \ billion}$

⁵ Senior debt maturity profiles are based upon contractual maturity, which may be later than call options over the debt held by the Group

Behavioural maturity of financial assets and liabilities

The cash flows presented in the previous section reflect the cash flows that will be contractually payable over the residual maturity of the instruments. However, contractual maturities do not necessarily reflect the timing of actual repayments or cash flow. In practice, certain assets and liabilities behave differently from their contractual terms, especially for short-term customer accounts, credit card balances and overdrafts, which extend to a longer period than their contractual maturity. On the other hand, mortgage balances tend to have a shorter repayment period than their contractual maturity date. Expected customer behaviour is assessed and managed on a country basis using qualitative and quantitative techniques, including analysis of observed customer behaviour over time.

Maturity of financial liabilities on an undiscounted basis

The following table analyses the contractual cash flows payable for the Group's financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities on an undiscounted basis. The financial liability balances in the table below will not agree to the balances reported in the consolidated balance sheet as the table incorporates all contractual cash flows, on an undiscounted basis, relating to both principal and interest payments. Derivatives not treated as hedging derivatives are included in the 'On demand' time bucket and not by contractual maturity.

Within the 'More than five years and undated' maturity band are undated financial liabilities, the majority of which relate to subordinated debt, on which interest payments are not included as this information would not be meaningful, given the instruments are undated. Interest payments on these instruments are included within the relevant maturities up to five years.

Group

| · | 30.06.24 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|--------|--------|--------|--|---|--------------------|
| | One month or less \$million | Between one month and three months \$million | Between three months and six months \$million | | | . , | Between two years and five years \$million | More than five years and undated \$million | Total \$million |
| Deposits by banks | 23,244 | 3,231 | 1,744 | 702 | 385 | 3,745 | 2,645 | 4 | 35,700 |
| Customer accounts | 221,930 | 35,235 | 17,436 | 4,415 | 5,523 | 6,766 | 2,385 | 397 | 294,087 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 47,833 | 1 | 31 | 33 | 12 | 43 | 350 | 412 | 48,715 |
| Debt securities in issue | 2,657 | 5,187 | 8,750 | 5,760 | 4,598 | 3,007 | 8,169 | 15,173 | 53,301 |
| Due to parent companies and other related undertakings | 29,685 | | | | | | | | 29,685 |
| Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | 33 | 106 | 145 | 112 | 145 | 541 | 1,652 | 16,269 | 19,003 |
| Other liabilities | 12,867 | 20,704 | 347 | 1,492 | 375 | 945 | 1,680 | 3,398 | 41,808 |
| Total liabilities | 338,249 | 64,464 | 28,453 | 12,514 | 11,038 | 15,047 | 16,881 | 35,653 | 522,299 |

| | | | | | 31.12.23 | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------|
| | One month or less \$million | Between one month and three months \$million | Between three months and six months \$million | Between six months and nine months \$million | Between nine months and one year \$million | Between one year and two years \$million | Between two years and five years o \$million | More than five years and undated \$million | Total \$million |
| Deposits by banks | 21,997 | 1,643 | 1,102 | 512 | 604 | 1,245 | 2,845 | 4 | 29,952 |
| Customer accounts | 220,861 | 34,791 | 17,728 | 7,905 | 6,238 | 5,100 | 2,663 | 248 | 295,534 |
| Derivative financial instruments Debt securities in issue | 53,511 3,148 | 487 6,277 | 11 6,727 | 2 4.034 | 48 2,795 | 90 5,408 | 438 9,802 | 586 8,553 | 55,173 46,744 |
| Due to parent companies and other related undertakings | 31,166 | , | , | , | , | 7 | *** | ,,,,,, | 31,166 |
| Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | 47 | 79 | 146 | 154 | 146 | 572 | 1,743 | 17,558 | 20,445 |
| Other liabilities | 7,613 | 19,995 | 213 | 21 | 66 | 1,689 | 1,556 | 2,786 | 33,939 |
| Total liabilities | 338,343 | 63,272 | 25,927 | 12,628 | 9,897 | 14,104 | 19,047 | 29,735 | 512,953 |

2112 22



Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Book (reviewed)

The following table provides the estimated impact to a hypothetical base case projection of the Group's earnings under the following scenarios:

- A 50 basis point parallel interest rate shock (up and down) to the current market-implied path of rates, across all
 yield curves
- A 100 basis point parallel interest rate shock (up and down) to the current market-implied path of rates, across all
 yield curves

These interest rate shock scenarios assume all other economic variables remain constant. The sensitivities shown represent the estimated change to a hypothetical base case projected net interest income (NII), plus the change in interest rate implied income and expense from FX swaps used to manage banking book currency positions, under the different interest rate shock scenarios.

The base case projected NII is based on the current market-implied path of rates and forward rate expectations. The NII sensitivities below stress this base case by a further 50 or 100bps. Actual observed interest rate changes will lag behind market expectation. Accordingly, the shocked NII sensitivity does not represent a forecast of the Group's net interest income.

The interest rate sensitivities are indicative stress tests and based on simplified scenarios, estimating the aggregate impact of an unanticipated, instantaneous parallel shock across all yield curves over a one-year horizon, including the time taken to implement changes to pricing before becoming effective. The assessment assumes that the size and mix of the balance sheet remain constant and that there are no specific management actions in response to the change in rates. No assumptions are made in relation to the impact on credit spreads in a changing rate environment.

Significant modelling and behavioural assumptions are made regarding scenario simplification, market competition, pass-through rates, asset and liability re-pricing tenors, and price flooring. In particular, the assumption that interest rates of all currencies and maturities shift by the same amount concurrently, and that no actions are taken to mitigate the impacts arising from this are considered unlikely. Reported sensitivities will vary over time due to a number of factors including changes in balance sheet composition, market conditions, customer behaviour and risk management strategy. Therefore, while the NII sensitivities are a relevant measure of the Group's interest rate exposure, they should not be considered an income or profit forecast.

| | | 30.0 | 6.24 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Estimated one-year impact to earnings from a parallel shift in yield curves at the beginning of the period of: | USD bloc \$million | SGD bloc \$million | Other currency bloc \$million | Total \$million |
| + 50 basis points | 50 | 10 | 100 | 160 |
| - 50 basis points | (80) | (20) | (110) | (210) |
| +100 basis points | 100 | 20 | 180 | 300 |
| - 100 basis points | (160) | (40) | (210) | (410) |
| | | 31.12 | 1.23 | |
| | | | Other currency | |
| Estimated one-year impact to earnings from a parallel shift in yield curves at the beginning of the period of: | USD bloc \$million | SGD bloc \$million | bloc \$million | Total \$million |
| +50 basis points | 70 | 50 | 140 | 260 |
| - 50 basis points | (100) | (50) | (150) | (300) |
| +100 basis points | 150 | 100 | 260 | 510 |
| - 100 basis points | (190) | (100) | (290) | (580) |

As at 30 June 2024, the Group estimates the one-year impact of an instantaneous, parallel increase across all yield curves of 50 basis points to increase projected NII by \$160 million. The equivalent impact from a parallel decrease of 50 basis points would result in a reduction in projected NII of \$210 million. The Group estimates the one-year impact of an instantaneous, parallel increase across all yield curves of 100 basis points to increase projected NII by \$300 million. The equivalent impact from a parallel decrease of 100 basis points would result in a reduction in projected NII of \$410 million.

The benefit from rising interest rates is primarily from reinvesting at higher yields and from assets re-pricing faster and to a greater extent than deposits. NII sensitivity in falling rate scenarios has decreased versus 31 December 2023, due to an increase in programmatic hedging as well as actions taken in discretionary portfolios to increase asset duration.



Operational and Technology Risk

The Bank defines Operational and Technology Risk as the potential for loss from inadequate or failed internal processes, technology events, human error, or from the impact of external events (including legal risks). Operational and Technology risk may occur anywhere in the Bank, including third-party processes.

Operational and Technology Risk profile

Risk management practices help the business grow safely and ensure governance and management of Operational and Technology risk through the delivery and embedding of effective frameworks and policies, together with continuous oversight and assurance. Managing Operational and Technology risk makes the Bank more efficient and enables it to offer better, sustainable service to its customers. The Bank's Operational and Technology Risk Type Framework (O&T RTF) is designed to enable the Group to govern, identify, measure, monitor and test, manage and report on its Operational and Technology risks. The Bank continues to ensure the O&T RTF supports the business and functions in effectively managing risk and controls within Risk Appetite to meet their strategic objectives.

The Bank has demonstrated progress on ensuring visibility of risks and risk management through implementation of a standardised risk taxonomy. Standardising the risk taxonomy enables improved risk aggregation and reporting and provides opportunities for simplifying the process of risk identification and assessment. A revised Process Universe along with taxonomies for causes and controls have been designed and are being implemented in 2024, with control categories supporting the streamlining and removal of duplicate controls, reducing complexity, and improving risk and control management. Macro processes will provide a client-centric view and enable clearer accountability for delivery as well as management of risks in line with business objectives.

The Bank's Operational and Technology risk has remained stable with improvements to the quality of risk understanding and identification in a fast-changing technology landscape. Operational and Technology Risk is elevated in areas such as Information and Cyber Security, Data Management and Transaction Processing, which are subject to ongoing control enhancement programmes. Other key areas of focus are Change, Systems Health/Technology risk, Third Party risk, Resilience and Regulatory Compliance. Management has focused on addressing these areas, improving the sustainable operating environment, and initiated several programmes to enhance the control environment. The Bank continues to monitor and manage Operational and Technology risks associated with the external environment such as geopolitical factors and the increasing risk of cyber attacks. Digitalisation and inappropriate use of Artificial Intelligence, various regulatory expectations across our footprint and the changing technology landscape remain key emerging areas to manage, allowing the Bank to keep pace with new business developments, whilst ensuring that risk and control frameworks evolve accordingly. The Bank continues to strengthen its risk management to understand the full spectrum of risks in the operating environment, enhance its defences and improve resilience.

Other principal risks

Losses arising from operational failures for other principal and integrated risks are reported as operational losses. Operational losses do not include operational risk-related credit impairments.



Capital review

| Ca | nı | tal | ra | h | OS |
|----|----|-----|-------|---|----|
| Cu | ρ, | CO | ı ı u | u | 03 |

| Teral capital 16.8% 16.5 | | 30.06.24 | 31.12.23 |
|--|---|----------|-----------------------|
| Total capital base (reviewed) | CET1 | 13.3% | 13.2% |
| Capital base (reviewed) CETI capital instruments and reserves Capital instruments and the related share premium accounts Copital instruments and the related share premium accounts Capital instruments and the related share premium accounts Copital instruments and the related share premium accounts Power of which; share premium accounts CETI capital instruments and the related share premium accounts CETI capital instruments and the related share premium accounts CETI capital premium accounts CETI capital premium accounts CETI capital premium accounts CETI capital premium accounts allowed in consolidated CETI) Independently reviewed interim and year-end profits Interimental year-end year-end profits Interimental year-end y | Tier1capital | 16.8% | 16.5% |
| CETI capital instruments and reserves | Total capital | 23.1% | 23.5% |
| CETI capital instruments and reserves | | | |
| CETI capital instruments and reserves 20,893 20,897 | Capital base (reviewed) | 30.06.24 | 31 12 23 |
| Capital instruments and the related share premium accounts 20,895 20,895 Of which share premium accounts 15,968 30,965 Retained earnings 15,568 6,650 Non-controlling interests (amount allowed in consolidated CETI) 187 16,500 Non-controlling interests (amount allowed in consolidated CETI) 1600 3,200 Independently, reviewed interim and year-end profits 1600 3,200 Foresecable dividends 16,000 32,000 CETI capital before regulatory adjustments (1600 3,500 CETI capital before regulatory adjustments (474 65,200 Intangible assets (net of related tox libolity) 3,950 (411 Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) 59 13 Pediction of amounts resulting from the calculation of excess expected loss 4,980 5,96 Net agains on liabilities of fair value resulting from changes in own credit risk 220 (47 Epifiend-benefit pension fund assets 7,7 7 7 Fair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities 8,30 <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$million</td> | | | \$million |
| Of which's share premium accounts 296 296 Retained earnings 11,598 9,630 Accoumulated other comprehensive income (and other reserves) (7,194) (6,500) Non-controlling interests (amount allowed in consolidated CETI) 187 1,600 Independently reviewed interim and year-end profits 1,600 3,200 Foreseeable dividends 1,600 3,200 CETI capital before regulatory adjustments 26,905 27,275 CETI regulatory adjustments (474) (534) Additional value adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments) (474) (534) Interpollations assess that a rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) 203 623 Fair value reserves related to net losses on cash flow hedges 59 13 Deduction of amounts resulting from the calculation of excess expected loss (498) (566) Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from changes in own credit risk 220 (47 Defined-benefit pension fund assets (77) 0.75 Gir value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (80) 0. | CET1 capital instruments and reserves | | |
| Retained earnings 11,598 9,686 Accumulated other comprehensive income (and other reserves) (7,194) (6,508 Non-controlling interests (amount allowed in consolidated CETI) 187 160 Independently reviewed interim and year-end profits 1,602 3,206 Foreseeable dividends (810) (166 CETI capital before regulatory adjustments 26,995 27,76 CETI regulatory adjustments (474) (534 Inta on Jaily adjust and value adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments) (474) (534 Inta on Jaily adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments) (474) (534 Inta on Jaily adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments) (474) (534 Inta on Jaily adjustments (prudential valuation of justments and profits of the valuation of prudent profits of the profits of the lasses on cash flow hedges 59 1 Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) (23) (22 Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) (29) (47 Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) | Capital instruments and the related share premium accounts | 20,893 | 20,893 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (and other reserves) 7,194 65,050 Non-controlling interests (amount allowed in consolidated CETI) 187 16 Independently reviewed interim and year-end profits 1,602 3,208 Foreseeable dividends (81) (160 CETI capital before regulatory adjustments 26,905 27,276 CETI regulatory adjustments (474) (53 Additional value adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments) (474) (53 Intangible assets (net of related tax liability) (3,956) (4,115 Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) (23) (23 Enix value reserves related to net losses on cosh flow hedges (498) (566 Net agains on liabilities at fair value resulting from changes in own credit risk 220 (47 Defined-benefit pension fund assets (77) (5 Foir value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (85) (06 Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% (35) (28 CETI capital 2,03 2,77 < | Of which: share premium accounts | 296 | 296 |
| Non-controlling interests (amount allowed in consolidated CETI) 187 166 Independently reviewed interim and year-end profits 1,602 3,208 Foreseeable dividends (181) (166 CETI capital before regulatory adjustments 26,905 27,276 CETI regulatory adjustments (474) (534 Additional value adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments) (474) (534 Intangible assets (net of related tax liability) (478) (534) Intangible assets short rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) (23) (22) Feir value reserves related to net losses on cash flow hedges 59 13 Deduction of amounts resulting from the calculation of excess expected loss (479) (566 Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from the agree in own credit risk 220 (47) Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from the resulting from changes in own credit risk 200 (47) (566 Fair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (85) (107) (75 Ciberinead-benefit pension fund assets (77) (75 | Retained earnings | 11,598 | 9,687 |
| Independently reviewed interim and year-end profits 1,602 3,206 Foreseeable dividends 181 (166 CETI capital before regulatory adjustments 26,905 27,276 CETI regulatory adjustments 26,905 27,276 CETI regulatory adjustments 26,905 27,276 CETI regulatory adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments) (474 (534 Intangible assets (not of related tax liability) (3,956 (4,115 Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) (23 (23 Deduction of amounts resulting from the calculation of excess expected loss (498 (556 Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from changes in own credit risk (20 (47 Defined-benefit pension fund assets (77 (75 Fair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (85 (107 Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% (35 (25 CETI capital (4,869 (5,48) CETI capital (4,869 (5,48) CETI capital (4,869 (5,48) CETI capital (4,869 (5,48) CETI capital (4,71) instruments (20 (20 CETI capital (27,749 (27,24) Cetal capital (27,749 (27,24) (27,24) Cetal capital (27,749 (27,24) (27, | Accumulated other comprehensive income (and other reserves) | (7,194) | (6,508) |
| CETI capital before regulatory adjustments | Non-controlling interests (amount allowed in consolidated CET1) | 187 | 162 |
| CETI capital before regulatory adjustments 26,905 27,276 CETI regulatory adjustments CETI regulatory adjustments CAdditional value adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments) (474) (534 Additional value adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments) (474) (534 Intangible assets (net of related tax liability) (3,956) (4,115) Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) (23) (22 Fair value reserves related to net losses on cash flow hedges 59 13 Deduction of amounts resulting from the calculation of excess expected loss (498) (566 Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from changes in own credit risk 220 (47 Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from changes in own credit risk 220 (47 Net gains an liabilities at fair value resulting from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (85) (107 Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% (35) (25 (26 Other regulatory adjustments to CETI capital (2,86) (5,48) (2,48) (2,20) (2 CETI capital | Independently reviewed interim and year-end profits | 1,602 | 3,208 |
| CETI regulatory adjustments Additional value adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments) (474) (534) Intangible assets (net of related tax liability) (3,956) (4,115) Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) (23) (23) Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) 59 13 Defunction of amounts resulting from the calculation of excess expected loss (498) (566) Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from changes in own credit risk 220 (47 Defined-benefit pension fund assets (77) (75 Eair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (85) (107 Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% (35) (25 Other regulatory adjustments to CET1 capital 2,036 (2,74) Additional Tier 1 capital (AT1) instruments 5,733 5,473 AT1 regulatory adjustments (20) (20 Tier 2 capital instruments (30) (30 Tier 2 capital 30,103 (30 | Foreseeable dividends | (181) | (166) |
| Additional value adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments) (474) (534) Intangible assets (net of related tax liability) (3,956) (4,115) Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) (23) (23) Fair value reserves related to net losses on cash flow hedges 59 135 Deduction of amounts resulting from the calculation of excess expected loss (478) (566) Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from the anges in own credit risk 220 (47) Defined-benefit pension fund assets (77) (75 Fair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (85) (107 Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% (35) (26 Other regulatory adjustments to CET1 (4,869) (5,482) CET1 capital 22,036 21,794 Additional Tier1 capital (AT1) instruments 5,733 5,473 AT1 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital instruments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital instruments (30) (30) | CET1 capital before regulatory adjustments | 26,905 | 27,276 |
| Intangible assets (net of related tax liability) (3,956) | CET1 regulatory adjustments | | |
| Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) (23) (23) Fair value reserves related to net losses on cash flow hedges 59 13 Deduction of amounts resulting from the calculation of excess expected loss (498) (566) Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from changes in own credit risk 220 (47) Defined-benefit pension fund assets (77) (75 Fair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (85) (107 Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% (35) (28 Other regulatory adjustments to CET1 capital - - Total regulatory adjustments to CET1 (4,869) (5,482) CET1 capital 22,036 21,794 AT1 regulatory adjustments 5,733 5,473 AT1 regulatory adjustments (20) (20) Tier 2 capital instruments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital instruments (30) (30) Total risk-weighted assets a 10,401 11,607 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review <td>Additional value adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments)</td> <td>(474)</td> <td>(534)</td> | Additional value adjustments (prudential valuation adjustments) | (474) | (534) |
| Fair value reserves related to net losses on cash flow hedges 59 13 Deduction of amounts resulting from the calculation of excess expected loss (498) 556 Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from changes in own credit risk 220 (47 Defined-benefit pension fund assets (77) (75 Fair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (85) (107 Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% (35) (28 Other regulatory adjustments to CET1 capital - - Total regulatory adjustments to CET1 (4,869) (5,482) CET1 capital 22,036 21,794 Additional Tier 1 capital (AT1) instruments 5,733 5,473 AT1 regulatory adjustments (20) (20 Tier 2 capital instruments 10,431 11,637 Tier 2 capital instruments 10,431 11,637 Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total risk-weighted assets¹ 10,401 11,607 Total risk-weighted assets¹ 105,402 165,402 Total risk-weig | Intangible assets (net of related tax liability) | (3,956) | (4,115) |
| Deduction of amounts resulting from the calculation of excess expected loss (498) (566) Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from changes in own credit risk 220 (47 Defined-benefit pension fund assets (77) (75 Fair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (85) (107 Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% (35) (25 Other regulatory adjustments to CET1 capital - - - Total regulatory adjustments to CET1 (4,869) (5,482) CET1 capital (2,00) (20 CET1 capital 22,036 21,794 Additional Tier1 capital (AT1) instruments 5,733 5,473 AT1 regulatory adjustments (20) (20 CET Tier 2 capital instruments (30) (30 | Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability (excludes those arising from temporary differences) | (23) | (23) |
| Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from changes in own credit risk 220 (47) Defined-benefit pension fund assets (77) (75) Fair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (85) (107) Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% (35) (28) Other regulatory adjustments to CET1 capital - - Total regulatory adjustments to CET1 (4,869) (5,482) CET1 capital 22,036 21,794 Additional Tier 1 capital (AT1) instruments 5,733 5,473 AT1 regulatory adjustments (20) (20) Tier 2 capital instruments 10,431 11,637 Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total risk-weighted assets¹ 165,402 165,402 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review 5,749 <t< td=""><td>Fair value reserves related to net losses on cash flow hedges</td><td>59</td><td>13</td></t<> | Fair value reserves related to net losses on cash flow hedges | 59 | 13 |
| Defined-benefit pension fund assets (77) (75) Fair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (85) (107) Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% (35) (28) Other regulatory adjustments to CET1 capital - - Total regulatory adjustments to CET1 (4,869) (5,482) CET1 capital 22,036 21,794 Additional Tier 1 capital (AT1) instruments 5,733 5,473 AT1 regulatory adjustments (20) (20) Tier 2 capital instruments 10,431 11,637 Tier 2 capital instruments 10,431 11,637 Tier 2 capital instruments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total capital 38,150 38,854 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review 165,402 165,623 Capital and total exposures \$million \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 27,247 Total leverage ratio 569,878 544,067 | Deduction of amounts resulting from the calculation of excess expected loss | (498) | (566) |
| Fair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities (85) (107) Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% (28) (20) (2 | Net gains on liabilities at fair value resulting from changes in own credit risk | 220 | (47) |
| Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% (35) (26 Other regulatory adjustments to CETI capital - - Total regulatory adjustments to CETI (4,869) (5,482) CETI capital 22,036 21,794 Additional Tier1 capital (ATI) instruments 5,733 5,473 ATI regulatory adjustments (20) (20) Tier 2 capital instruments 10,431 11,637 Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Total capital 10,401 11,607 Total capital 38,150 38,854 Total risk-weighted assets an enot in scope of EY's review 165,402 165,402 Leverage ratio \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,067 | Defined-benefit pension fund assets | (77) | (75) |
| Other regulatory adjustments to CET1 capital - <td>Fair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities</td> <td>(85)</td> <td>(107)</td> | Fair value gains arising from the institution's own credit risk related to derivative liabilities | (85) | (107) |
| Total regulatory adjustments to CET1 (4,869) (5,482) CET1 capital 22,036 21,794 Additional Tier 1 capital (AT1) instruments 5,733 5,473 AT1 regulatory adjustments (20) (20) Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Tier 2 capital instruments (30) (30) Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total capital 38,150 38,854 Total risk-weighted assets¹ 165,402 165,623 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review 30.06.24 31.12.23 Capital and total exposures \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,067 | Exposure amounts which could qualify for risk weighting of 1250% | (35) | (28) |
| CET1 capital 22,036 21,794 Additional Tier1 capital (AT1) instruments 5,733 5,473 AT1 regulatory adjustments (20) (20) Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Tier 2 capital instruments 10,431 11,637 Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) 30 Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total capital 38,150 38,854 Total risk-weighted assets ¹ 165,402 165,623 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review Leverage ratio 30.06.24 31.12.25 Capital and total exposures \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,067 | Other regulatory adjustments to CET1 capital | _ | - |
| Additional Tier 1 capital (AT1) instruments 5,733 5,473 AT1 regulatory adjustments (20) (20) Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Tier 2 capital instruments (30) (30) Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total capital 38,150 38,854 Total risk-weighted assets¹ 165,402 165,623 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review Leverage ratio 30.06.24 31.12.23 Capital and total exposures \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,067 | Total regulatory adjustments to CET1 | (4,869) | (5,482) |
| ATI regulatory adjustments (20) (20) Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Tier 2 capital instruments 10,431 11,637 Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total capital 38,150 38,854 Total risk-weighted assets¹ 165,402 165,623 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review Leverage ratio 30,06,24 31,12,23 Capital and total exposures \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,067 | CET1 capital | 22,036 | 21,794 |
| Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Tier 2 capital instruments 10,431 11,637 Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total capital 38,150 38,854 Total risk-weighted assets¹ 165,402 165,623 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review 30.06.24 3112.23 Leverage ratio \$million \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,06 | Additional Tier 1 capital (AT1) instruments | 5,733 | 5,473 |
| Tier 2 capital instruments 10,431 11,637 Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total capital 38,150 38,854 Total risk-weighted assets¹ 165,402 165,623 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review 30.06.24 3112.23 Capital and total exposures \$million \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,06 | AT1 regulatory adjustments | (20) | (20) |
| Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total capital 38,150 38,854 Total risk-weighted assets¹ 165,402 165,623 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review 30,06,24 31,12,23 Capital and total exposures \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,06 | Tier1capital | 27,749 | 27,247 |
| Tier 2 regulatory adjustments (30) (30) Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total capital 38,150 38,854 Total risk-weighted assets¹ 165,402 165,623 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review 30,06,24 31,12,23 Capital and total exposures \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,06 | | | |
| Tier 2 capital 10,401 11,607 Total capital 38,150 38,854 Total risk-weighted assets¹ 165,402 165,623 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review 30.06.24 31.12.23 Capital and total exposures \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,06 | Tier 2 capital instruments | 10,431 | 11,637 |
| Total capital 38,150 38,854 Total risk-weighted assets¹ 165,402 165,623 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review 30.06.24 31.12.23 Capital and total exposures \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,06 | Tier 2 regulatory adjustments | (30) | (30) |
| Total risk-weighted assets¹ 165,402 165,623 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review 30.06.24 31.12.23 Capital and total exposures \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,066 | Tier 2 capital | 10,401 | 11,607 |
| 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review Leverage ratio Capital and total exposures Tier 1 capital Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,06 | Total capital | 38,150 | 38,854 |
| Capital and total exposures 30.06.24 \$ 31.12.23 Tier 1 capital 27,749 \$ 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 \$ 544,067 | Total risk-weighted assets ¹ | 165,402 | 165,623 |
| Capital and total exposures 30.06.24 \$million 31.12.23 \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,067 | 1 Total risk-weighted assets are not in scope of EY's review | | |
| Capital and total exposures \$million \$million Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,067 | Leverage ratio | 20.07.07 | 24.40.00 |
| Tier 1 capital 27,749 27,247 Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,067 | Capital and total exposures | | 31.12.23 \$million |
| Total leverage ratio exposures 569,878 544,067 | Tier1capital | 27,749 | 27,247 |
| | Total leverage ratio exposures | | 544,061 |
| | | 4.9% | 5.0% |



Statement of directors' responsibilities

We confirm that to the best of our knowledge:

The condensed consolidated interim financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United Kingdom (UK) adopted International Accounting Standard (IAS 34) and IAS 34 as adopted by the European Union (EU).

By order of the Court

Jishe Jing

Diego De Giorgi

Director

30 July 2024



Independent review report to Standard Chartered Bank

Conclusion

We have been engaged by Standard Chartered Bank (the 'Company' or, together with its subsidiaries, the 'Group') to review the condensed set of financial statements in the half-yearly financial report for the six months ended 30 June 2024 which comprises the condensed consolidated interim income statement, the condensed consolidated interim statement of comprehensive income, the condensed consolidated interim balance sheet, the condensed consolidated interim statement of changes in equity, the condensed consolidated interim cash flow statement, the related notes 1 to 27 and the risk and capital disclosures marked as 'reviewed' from page 09 to 37 (together 'the condensed consolidated interim financial statements'). We have read the other information contained in the half yearly financial report and considered whether it contains any apparent misstatements or material inconsistencies with the information in the condensed set of financial statements.

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the condensed consolidated interim financial statements in the half-yearly financial report for the six months ended 30 June 2024 are not prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with United Kingdom (UK) adopted International Accounting Standards 34, 'Interim Financial Reporting' (IAS 34) and IAS 34 as adopted by the European Union (EU).

Basis for Conclusion

We conducted our review in accordance with International Standard on Review Engagements (UK) 2410, 'Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity' (ISRE) issued by the Financial Reporting Council (FRC). A review of interim financial information consists of making enquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) and consequently does not enable us to obtain assurance that we would become aware of all significant matters that might be identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

As disclosed in note 1, the annual financial statements of the Group are prepared in accordance with UK adopted international accounting standards and international financial reporting standards as adopted by the EU. The condensed set of financial statements included in this half-yearly financial report has been prepared in accordance with UK adopted IAS 34 and IAS 34 as adopted by the EU.

Conclusions Relating to Going Concern

Based on our review procedures, which are less extensive than those performed in an audit as described in the Basis of Conclusion section of this report, nothing has come to our attention to suggest that management have inappropriately adopted the going concern basis of accounting or that management have identified material uncertainties relating to going concern that are not appropriately disclosed.

This conclusion is based on the review procedures performed in accordance with this ISRE, however future events or conditions may cause the entity to cease to continue as a going concern.

Responsibilities of the directors

The directors are responsible for preparing the half-yearly financial report in accordance with UK adopted IAS 34 and IAS 34 as adopted by the EU.

In preparing the half-yearly financial report, the directors are responsible for assessing the company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the review of the financial information

In reviewing the half-yearly report, we are responsible for expressing to the Company a conclusion on the condensed set of financial statements in the half-yearly financial report. Our conclusion, including our Conclusions Relating to Going Concern, are based on procedures that are less extensive than audit procedures, as described in the Basis for Conclusion paragraph of this report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the company in accordance with guidance contained in ISRE 2410 (UK) 'Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity' issued by the FRC. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Company, for our work, for this report, or for the conclusions we have formed.

Emst & Young LLP

Ernst & Young LLP London

30 July 2024



Condensed consolidated interim income statement For the six months ended 30 June 2024

| | Notes | 6 months ended 30.06.24 \$million | 6 months ended 30.06.23 \$million |
|--|-------|--|--|
| Interest income | | 9,879 | 8,533 |
| Interest expense | | (7,621) | (6,254) |
| Net interest income | 3 | 2,258 | 2,279 |
| Fees and commission income | | 1,772 | 1,572 |
| Fees and commission expense | | (394) | (391) |
| Net fees and commission income | 4 | 1,378 | 1,181 |
| Net trading income | 5 | 2,763 | 2,323 |
| Other operating income | 6 | (109) | 388 |
| Operating income | | 6,290 | 6,171 |
| Staff costs | | (3,314) | (3,180) |
| Premises costs | | (118) | (116) |
| General administrative expenses | | 23 | 98 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | (307) | (329) |
| Operating expenses | | (3,716) | (3,527) |
| Operating profit before impairment losses and taxation | | 2,574 | 2,644 |
| Credit impairment (charge)/release | 7 | (24) | 22 |
| Goodwill, property, plant and equipment and other impairment | 8 | (97) | (14) |
| Profit/(loss) from associates and joint ventures | | 3 | (9) |
| Profit before taxation | | 2,456 | 2,643 |
| Taxation | 9 | (848) | (667) |
| Profit for the period | | 1,608 | 1,976 |
| Profit attributable to: | | | |
| Non-controlling interests | | 19 | 12 |
| Parent company shareholders | | 1,589 | 1,964 |
| Profit for the period | | 1,608 | 1,976 |

The notes on pages 46 to 87 form an integral part of these financial statements.



Condensed consolidated interim statement of comprehensive income For the six months ended 30 June 2024

6 months 6 months ended 30.06.2024 ended 30.06.2023 \$million \$million Profit for the period 1,608 1,976 Other comprehensive loss: Items that will not be reclassified to income statement: (208)(102)Own credit losses on financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss (139)(294)Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (27)11 Actuarial gains on retirement benefit obligations 32 Taxation relating to components of other comprehensive income 106 (6) Items that may be reclassified subsequently to income statement: (472)(112)Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations: (551)(510)Net losses taken to equity Net gains/(losses) on net investment hedges 4 (6)Share of other comprehensive income from associates and joint ventures Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income: Net valuation gains taken to equity 40 165 93 Reclassified to income statement 68 Net impact of expected credit losses (19)(41)Cash flow hedges: (49)221 Net movements in cash flow hedge reserve Taxation relating to components of other comprehensive income (9) (680)Other comprehensive loss for the period, net of taxation (214)Total comprehensive income for the period 928 1,762 Total comprehensive income attributable to: Non-controlling interests 12 (16) 916 Parent company shareholders 1,778 Total comprehensive income for the period 928 1,762



Condensed consolidated interim balance sheet As at 30 June 2024

| | Notes | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|--|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Assets | Inotes | ŞIIIIIIOII | ŞITIIIIOTI |
| Cash and balances at central banks | 11 | 54,980 | 64,198 |
| Financial assets held at fair value through profit or loss | 11 | 113,166 | 97,100 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 11,12 | 48,492 | 52,554 |
| Loans and advances to banks | * | | 22,803 |
| | 11,13 | 25,066 152,717 | 156,143 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 11,13 | 152,417 | • |
| Investment securities | 11 | 99,828 | 102,474 |
| Other assets | 16 | 31,703 | 28,507 |
| Due from subsidiary undertakings and other related parties | | 9,365 | 5,666 |
| Current tax assets | | 491 | 484 |
| Prepayments and accrued income | | 2,221 | 2,072 |
| Interests in associates and joint ventures | | 89 | 81 |
| Goodwill and intangible assets | 14 | 4,052 | 4,210 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 15 | 1,037 | 1,030 |
| Deferred tax assets | 9 | 447 | 502 |
| Retirement benefit schemes in surplus | 23 | 78 | _ |
| Assets classified as held for sale | 17 | 560 | 755 |
| Total assets | | 543,992 | 538,579 |
| | | | |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Deposits by banks | 11 | 23,985 | 23,616 |
| Customer accounts | 11 | 240,453 | 237,902 |
| Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing | 11,13 | 6,998 | 12,033 |
| Financial liabilities held at fair value through profit or loss | 11 | 75,386 | 65,819 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 11,12 | 48,715 | 55,173 |
| Debt securities in issue | 11 | 39,484 | 36,481 |
| Other liabilities | 18 | 28,931 | 24,477 |
| Due to parent companies, subsidiary undertakings & other related parties | | 29,685 | 31,166 |
| Current tax liabilities | | 632 | 445 |
| Accruals and deferred income | | 3,952 | 4,288 |
| Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | 11,21 | 10,326 | 11,454 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 9 | 423 | 582 |
| Provisions for liabilities and charges | , | 258 | 235 |
| Retirement benefit schemes in deficit | 23 | 249 | 177 |
| Liabilities included in disposal groups held for sale | 17 | 577 | 787 |
| Total liabilities | | 510,054 | 504,635 |
| Total Habilities | | 310,031 | 30 1,000 |
| Equity | | | |
| Share capital and share premium account | 22 | 21,643 | 21,643 |
| Other reserves | | (7,196) | (6,509) |
| Retained earnings | | 13,276 | 12,988 |
| Total parent company shareholders' equity | | 27,723 | 28,122 |
| Other equity instruments | 22 | 5,142 | 4,742 |
| Total equity excluding non-controlling interests | | | 32,864 |
| | | 32,865 | 1,080 |
| Non-controlling interests Tabel aguity | | 1,073 | |
| Total equity Tatal equity and limbilities | | 33,938 | 33,944 |
| Total equity and liabilities | | 543,992 | 538,579 |

The notes on pages 46 to 87 form an integral part of these financial statements.

These financial statements were approved by the Court of Directors and authorised for issue on 30 July 2024 and signed on its behalf by:

Juste Just

Diego De Giorgi, Director



Condensed consolidated interim statement of changes in equity For the six months ended 30 June 2024

| | Share capital and share premium account \$million | Capital and merger reserves ¹ \$million | | | Fair value through other comprehensive income reserve – equity \$million | Cash flow hedge reserve \$million | Translation reserve \$million | Retained earnings \$million | Parent company shareholders' equity \$million | | Non- controlling interests \$million | Total \$million |
|---|--|--|-------|-------|---|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|---|--------------------|
| As at 1 January 2023 | 22,393 | 40 | (26) | (851) | 166 | (513) | (5,781) | 12,801 | 28,229 | 4,750 | 1,164 | 34,143 |
| Profit for the period | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,964 | 1,964 | - | 12 | 1,976 |
| Other comprehensive (loss)/income ⁸ | - | - | (139) | 199 | 2 | 205 | (497) | 442 | (186) |) – | (28) | (214) |
| Distributions | = | - | = | = | = | _ | = | - | = | = | (54) | (54) |
| Other equity instruments issued, net of expenses | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 992 | _ | 992 |
| Redemption of other equity instruments | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | (1,000) | _ | (1,000) |
| Share option expense, net of taxation | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 93 | 93 | - | _ | 93 |
| Dividends on ordinary shares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1,661) | (1,661) |) – | - | (1,661) |
| Dividends on preference shares and AT1 securities | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (207) | (207) |) – | _ | (207) |
| Deemed distribution to parent ³ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (88) | (88) |) – | - | (88) |
| Share buy-back ⁷ | (750) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (750) |) – | - | (750) |
| Other movements ⁵ | _ | - | - | - | (42) | _ | 834 | (15) | 26 | - | 96 | 35 |
| As at 30 June 2023 | 21,643 | 40 | (165) | (652) | 126 | (308) | (6,195) | 12,931 | 27,420 | 4,742 | 1,103 | 33,265 |
| Profit for the period | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 1,244 | 1,244 | - | 17 | 1,261 |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) ⁸ | - | - | 212 | 138 | 64 | 295 | (53) | (77)2 | 579 | - | (3) | 576 |
| Distributions | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | (49) | (49) |
| Share option expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 81 | 81 | - | - | 81 |
| Dividends on ordinary shares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (938) | (938) |) – | - | (938) |
| Dividends on preference shares and AT1 securities | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | (156) | (156) |) – | _ | (156) |
| Deemed distribution to parent ³ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | (86) | (86) |) – | _ | (86) |
| Other movements | _ | - | | - | 1 | | (12)4 | (11) | (22) |) – | 126 | (10) |
| As at 31 December 2023 | 21,643 | 40 | 47 | (514) | 191 | (13) | (6,260) | 12,988 | 28,122 | 4,742 | 1,080 | 33,944 |
| Profit for the period | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,589 | 1,589 | - | 19 | 1,608 |
| Other comprehensive (loss)/income8 | - | - | (267) | 121 | (86)1 | (46) | (550) | 1552,12 | (673) | – | (7) | (680) |
| Distributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (66) | (66) |
| Other equity instruments issued, net of expenses | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 400 | - | 400 |
| Share option expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 107 | 107 | - | - | 107 |
| Dividends on ordinary shares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1,240) | (1,240) |) – | - | (1,240) |
| Dividends on preference shares and AT1 securities | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | (167) | (167) |) – | _ | (167) |
| Deemed distribution to parent ³ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (110) | (110) |) – | _ | (110) |
| Other movements | - | - | _ | 7 | - | _ | 1344 | (46) ⁹ | 95 | _ | 4710 | 142 |
| As at 30 June 2024 | 21,643 | 40 | (220) | (386) | 105 | (59) | (6,676) | 13,276 | 27,723 | 5,142 | 1,073 | 33,938 |

- 1 Includes capital reserve of \$35 million, capital redemption reserve of \$5 million
- Comprises actuarial (loss)/gain, net of taxation on Group defined benefit schemes
- 3 Relates to deemed distribution to parent company arising from share-based payment net of taxation of \$110 million (half year ending 31.12.23: \$86 million and half year ending 30.06.23: \$88 million)
- Movement related to Translation adjustment. June 2024 balance includes \$190 million translation adjustment loss from sale of SCB Zimbabwe Limited transferred to other operating income
- 5 Movements in Reserves relating to Ventures Group due to change in ownership
- 6 Movements during half year ending June 2023 related to non-controlling interest from Trust Bank Singapore Ltd \$17 million offset by \$7 million release of non-controlling interest due to change in ownership. Movement during half year ending December 2023 related to non-controlling interest from Trust Bank Singapore Ltd.
- On 26 June 2023, the capital of the Company was reduced by (i) cancelling and extinguishing 7,500 7,014% non-cumulative preference shares of US\$5 each in the capital of the Company (the "Preference Shares") and (ii) reducing the amount standing to the credit of the Company's share premium account by US\$749,962,500, and a repayment of capital of US\$750,000,000 be paid to the holder of the Preference Shares.
- 8 All the amounts are net of tax
- $9 \ \ Includes \$ 77 \ million \ loss \ to \ retained \ earnings \ related \ to \ Ghana \ hyperinflation.$
- $10\ Movements\ primarily\ from\ non-controlling\ interest\ pertaining\ to\ Trust\ Bank\ Singapore\ Limited\ (\$47\ million).$
- 11 Includes \$147 million gain on sale of equity investment transferred to retained earnings partially offset by \$76 million reversal of deferred liability
- 12 Includes \$147 million gain on sale of equity investment in other comprehensive income reserve transferred to retained earnings partly offset by \$13 million capital

Note 22 includes a description of each reserve.

The notes on pages 46 to 87 form an integral part of these financial statements.



Condensed consolidated interim cash flow statement For the six months ended 30 June 2024

| | Notes | 6 months ended 30.06.24 \$million | 6 months ended 30.06.23 (Restated) \$million |
|---|-------|--|--|
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | |
| Profit before taxation | | 2,456 | 2,643 |
| Adjustments for non-cash items and other adjustments included within income statement | 25 | 978 | 166 |
| Change in operating assets | 25 | (20,436) | 925 |
| Change in operating liabilities | 25 | 11,323 | 18,308 |
| Contributions to defined benefit schemes | | (14) | (16) |
| UK and overseas taxes paid | | (622) | (580) |
| Net cash (used in)/from operating activities | | (6,315) | 21,446 |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | |
| Internally generated Capitalised Software | 14 | (230) | (223) |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 15 | (61) | (31) |
| Disposal of property, plant and equipment | 15 | _ | 10 |
| Acquisition of investment in subsidiaries, associates, and joint ventures, net of cash acquired | | (1) | (24) |
| Disposal of investment in subsidiaries, associates, and joint ventures | | 24 | 481 |
| Purchase of investment securities | | (67,221) | (74,671) |
| Disposal and maturity of investment securities | | 66,109 | 87,581 |
| Net cash (used in)/from investing activities | | (1,380) | 13,123 |
| Cash flows from financing activities: | | | |
| Issue of Additional Tier 1 capital, net of expenses | 22 | 400 | 992 |
| Cancellation of shares including share buy-back | | _ | (750) |
| Premises and equipment lease liability principal payment | | (48) | (49) |
| Redemption of Tier 1 capital | 22 | _ | (1,000) |
| Interest paid on subordinated liabilities | 25 | (278) | (281) |
| Repayment of subordinated liabilities | 25 | (1,000) | (2,000) |
| Proceeds from issue of senior debts | 25 | 1,258 | 3,157 |
| Repayment of senior debts | 25 | (1,614) | (1,048) |
| Interest paid on senior debts | 25 | (169) | (101) |
| Net cash inflow from non-controlling interests | | 47 | 10 |
| Distributions and Dividends paid to non-controlling interests, preference shareholders and AT1 securities | | (233) | (261) |
| Dividends paid to ordinary shareholders | | (1,240) | (1,661) |
| Net cash used in financing activities | | (2,877) | (2,992) |
| Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents | | (10,572) | 31,577 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period | | 88,360 | 78,255 |
| Effect of exchange rate movements on cash and cash equivalents | | (1,639) | (1,371) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period ^{1,2} | | 76,149 | 108,461 |

¹ Comprises cash and balances at central banks \$54,980 million (30 June 2023: \$79,603 million), treasury bills and other eligible bills \$3,259 million (30 June 2023: \$2,863 million), loans and advances to banks \$2,605 million (30 June 2023: \$3,631 million), loans and advances to customers \$17,419 million (30 June 2023: \$24,503 million), investments \$300 million (30 June 2023: \$613 million), amounts due from fellow group undertakings \$499 million (30 June 2023: \$590 million) less restricted balances \$2,913 million (30 June 2023: \$3,341 million)

For Bank Group, Interest received was \$10,118 million (30.06.2023: \$8,675 million), interest paid was \$7,581 million (30.06.2023: \$5,712 million).

The notes on pages 46 to 87 form an integral part of these financial statements.



² Refer note 25 for details on restatement

Contents - Notes to the financial statements

| Section | Note | | Page |
|---|------|--|------|
| Basis of preparation | 1 | Accounting policies | 46 |
| Performance/return | 2 | Segmental information | 48 |
| | 3 | Net interest income | 51 |
| | 4 | Net fees and commission | 51 |
| | 5 | Net trading income | 53 |
| | 6 | Other operating income | 53 |
| | 7 | Credit impairment | 53 |
| | 8 | Goodwill, property, plant and equipment and other impairment | 54 |
| | 9 | Taxation | 54 |
| | 10 | Dividends | 55 |
| Assets and liabilities held at fair value | 11 | Financial instruments | 56 |
| | 12 | Derivative financial instruments | 75 |
| Financial instruments held at amortised cos | t 13 | Reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements including other similar lending and borrowing | 76 |
| Other assets and investments | 14 | Goodwill and intangible assets | 78 |
| | 15 | Property, plant and equipment | 78 |
| | 16 | Other assets | 79 |
| | 17 | Assets held for sale and associated liabilities | 80 |
| Funding, accruals, provisions, contingent | 18 | Other liabilities | 81 |
| liabilities and legal proceedings | 19 | Contingent liabilities and commitments | 81 |
| | 20 | Legal and regulatory matters | 82 |
| Capital instruments, equity and reserves | 21 | Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | 83 |
| | 22 | Share capital, other equity instruments and reserves | 83 |
| Employee benefits | 23 | Retirement benefit obligations | 86 |
| Other disclosure matters | 24 | Related party transactions | 86 |
| | 25 | Cashflow statement | 87 |
| | 26 | Post Balance Sheet events | 88 |
| | 27 | Statutory accounts | 88 |



Notes to the financial statements

1. Accounting policies

Statement of compliance

The Group condensed consolidated interim financial statements consolidate Standard Chartered Bank (the Company) and its subsidiaries (together referred to as the Group) and equity account the Group's interests in associates and jointly controlled entities.

These interim financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United Kingdom (UK) adopted international accounting standard 34 (IAS 34), 'Interim Financial Reporting' and IAS 34 as adopted by the European Union (EU). They should be read in conjunction with the 2023 Annual Report which was prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006 and with international financial reporting standards adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 as it applies in the European Union (EU IFRS).

The following parts of the Risk review and Capital review form part of these financial statements:

- a) Risk review: Disclosures marked as 'reviewed' from the start of the Risk profile section (page 9) to the end of other principal risks in the same section; and
- b) Capital review: tables marked as 'reviewed' from the start of 'Capital ratios' to the end of 'leverage ratio', excluding risk-weighted assets (RWA)

There were no new accounting standards or interpretations that had a material effect on these Condensed consolidated interim financial statements.

Basis of preparation

The condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of cash-settled share-based payments, fair value through other comprehensive income, and financial assets and liabilities (including derivatives) at fair value through profit or loss.

The condensed consolidated financial statements are presented in United States dollars (\$), being the presentation currency of the Group and functional currency of the Company, and all values are rounded to the nearest million dollars, except when otherwise indicated.

Significant and other accounting estimates and judgements

In determining the carrying amounts of certain assets and liabilities, the Group makes assumptions of the effects of uncertain future events on those assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date. The Group's estimates and assumptions are based on historical experience and expectation of future events and are reviewed periodically. The significant judgements made by management in applying the Group's accounting policies and key sources of uncertainty were the same as those applied to the consolidated financial statements as at, and for, the year ended 31 December 2023.

The accounting policies that we applied for these condensed interim consolidated financial statements are consistent with those described on pages 167 to 290 of the Annual Report and Accounts 2023, as are the methods of computation.

Comparatives

Certain comparatives have been represented in line with current year disclosures. Details of these changes are set out in the relevant sections and notes below:

- · Condensed consolidated interim cash flow statement
- Note 4 Net fees and commissions
- Note 25 Cashflow statement



1. Accounting policies continued

Going concern

These financial statements were approved by the Court of directors on 30 July 2024. The directors have made an assessment of the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. This assessment has been made having considered the current macroeconomic and geopolitical headwinds, including:

- · A review of the Group Strategy and Corporate plan
- An assessment of the actual performance to date, loan book quality, credit impairment, legal, regulatory and compliance matters, and the updated annual revised budget
- Consideration of stress testing performed, including the PLC Group's Recovery Plan (RP) which include the application
 of stressed scenarios. Under the tests and through the range of scenarios, the results of these exercises and the RP
 demonstrate that the Group has sufficient capital and liquidity to continue as a going concern and meet minimum
 regulatory capital and liquidity requirements
- Analysis of the capital, funding and liquidity position of the PLC Group, including the capital and leverage ratios, and ICAAP which summarises the PLC Group's capital and risk assessment processes, assesses its capital requirements and the adequacy of resources to meet them. Further, PLC Group's funding and liquidity was considered in the context of the risk appetite metrics, including the PLC Group's LCR ratio, survival horizon and wholesale borrowing (external)
- The PLC Group's Internal Liquidity Adequacy Assessment Process (ILAAP), which considers the Group's liquidity position, its framework and whether sufficient liquidity resources are being maintained to meet liabilities as they fall due, was also reviewed
- The level of PLC Group's debt in issue, including redemptions and issuances during the year, debt falling due for repayment in the next 12 months and further planned debt issuances, including the appetite in the market for the PLC Group's debt
- · A detailed review of all PLC Group's principal and topical/emerging risks

Based on the analysis performed, the directors confirm they are satisfied that the Group has adequate resources to continue in business for a period of at least 12 months from 30 July 2024. For this reason, the Group continues to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for preparing the financial statements.



2. Segmental information

Basis of preparation

The analysis reflects how the client segments and geographic regions are managed internally. This is described as the Management View (on an underlying basis) and is principally the location from which a client relationship is managed, which may differ from where it is financially booked and may be shared between businesses and/or regions. In certain instances this approach is not appropriate and a Financial View is disclosed, that is, the location in which the transaction or balance was booked. Typically, the Financial View is used in areas such as the Market and Liquidity Risk reviews where actual booking location is more important for an assessment. Segmental information is therefore on a Management View unless otherwise stated.

Client segments

The Group's segmental reporting is in accordance with IFRS 8 Operating Segments and is reported consistently with the internal performance framework and as presented to the Group's Management Team.

Restructuring items excluded from underlying results

The Group's reported IFRS performance is adjusted for certain items to arrive at alternative performance measures. These items include profits or losses of a capital nature, amounts consequent to investment transactions driven by strategic intent, other infrequent and/or exceptional transactions that are significant or material in the context of the Group's normal business earnings for the period and items which management and investors would ordinarily identify separately when assessing consistent performance period-by period. The alternative performance measures are not within the scope of IFRS and not a substitute for IFRS measures. These adjustments are set out below.

Restructuring loss of \$154 million primarily relates to actions to transform the organisation to improve productivity, as well as exits in AME. Other items of \$174 million relate to loss on disposal of Zimbabwe business. The Group is also reclassifying the movement in Debit Valuation Adjustment (DVA) into restructuring and other items.

Reconciliations between underlying and reported results are set out in the tables below:

Profit before taxation (PBT)

| | | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| | Underlying \$million | Restructuring \$million | DVA \$million | Net loss on business disposed of ¹ \$million | Reported \$million | | | |
| Operating income | 6,428 | 58 | (22) | (174) | 6,290 | | | |
| Operating expenses | (3,498) | (218) | - | - | (3,716) | | | |
| Operating profit/(loss) before impairment losses and taxation | 2,930 | (160) | (22) | (174) | 2,574 | | | |
| Credit impairment | (32) | 8 | - | - | (24) | | | |
| Other impairment | (95) | (2) | - | - | (97) | | | |
| Profit from associates and joint ventures | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | | | |
| Profit/(loss) before taxation | 2,806 | (154) | (22) | (174) | 2,456 | | | |

1 includes loss of \$174 million relating to Zimbabwe exit

| | 6 months ended 30.06.23 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| | Underlying \$million | Restructuring \$million | DVA \$million | Net loss on business disposed of \$million | Reported \$million | | |
| Operating income | 6,104 | 97 | (30) | _ | 6,171 | | |
| Operating expenses | (3,432) | (95) | _ | | (3,527) | | |
| Operating profit/(loss) before impairment losses and taxation | 2,672 | 2 | (30) | _ | 2,644 | | |
| Credit impairment | 14 | 8 | _ | _ | 22 | | |
| Other impairment | (12) | (2) | _ | _ | (14) | | |
| Profit from associates and joint ventures | (9) | | _ | | (9) | | |
| Profit/(loss) before taxation | 2,665 | 8 | (30) | _ | 2,643 | | |



2. Segmental information continued **Profit before tax (PBT) by client segment**

| Profit before tax (PBT) by client segment | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Corporate & Investment Banking \$million | Wealth & Retail Banking \$million | Ventures \$million | Central & Other Items \$million | Total \$million |
| Operating income | 4,318 | 1,866 | 30 | 214 | 6,428 |
| External | 3,138 | 1,078 | 30 | 2,182 | 6,428 |
| Inter-segment | 1,180 | 788 | - | (1,968) | - |
| Operating expenses | (2,119) | (997) | (83) | (299) | (3,498) |
| Operating profit before impairment losses and taxation | 2,199 | 869 | (53) | (85) | 2,930 |
| Credit impairment | 53 | (114) | (10) | 39 | (32) |
| Other impairment | (88) | (25) | - | 18 | (95) |
| Profit from associates and joint ventures | - | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| Underlying profit/(loss) before taxation | 2,164 | 730 | (63) | (25) | 2,806 |
| Restructuring | (44) | (17) | (1) | (92) | (154) |
| DVA | (22) | - | - | - | (22) |
| Other Items | - | - | - | (174) | (174) |
| Reported profit/(loss) before taxation | 2,098 | 713 | (64) | (291) | 2,456 |
| Total assets | 298,185 | 49,164 | 2,451 | 194,192 | 543,992 |
| Total liabilities | 336,098 | 74,417 | 2,231 | 97,308 | 510,054 |
| | | 6 mon | ths ended 30.0 | 6.23 | |
| | Corporate & Investment Banking \$million | Wealth & Retail Banking \$million | Ventures \$million | Central & Other Items \$million | Total \$million |
| Operating income | 4,164 | 1,723 | 62 | 155 | 6,104 |
| External | 3,342 | 1,120 | 62 | 1,580 | 6,104 |
| Inter-segment | 822 | 603 | - | (1,425) | _ |
| Operating expenses | (2,001) | (992) | (160) | (279) | (3,432) |
| Operating profit before impairment losses and taxation | 2,163 | 731 | (98) | (124) | 2,672 |
| Credit impairment | (1) | (12) | (4) | 31 | 14 |
| Other impairment | (20) | (1) | - | 9 | (12) |
| Profit from associates and joint ventures | _ | _ | (13) | 4 | (9) |

Operating income by client segment

Reported profit/(loss) before taxation

Underlying profit before taxation

Restructuring

Total assets

Total liabilities

 DVA

| - cps. augcom z/ ccongcom | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Corporate & Investment Banking R \$million | Wealth & etail Banking \$million | Ventures \$million | Central & Other Items \$million | Total \$million | |
| Underlying operating income | 4,318 | 1,866 | 30 | 214 | 6,428 | |
| Restructuring | 27 | 15 | - | 16 | 58 | |
| Other items | - | - | - | (174) | (174) | |
| DVA | (22) | - | - | - | (22) | |
| Reported operating income | 4,323 | 1,881 | 30 | 56 | 6,290 | |

2,142

(30)

2,112

293,390

359,569

718

709

47,409

68,733

(9)

(115)

(115)

1,609

957

(80)

17

(63)

218,695

98,579

2,665

8

(30)

2,643

561,103

527,838



| 2.0 | | | |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 7. Seame | ntal intol | rmation (| continued |
| Z. Jegine | ricar irri | macioni | |

| 2. Segmental information continued | d | | 6 months ended 30.06.23 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | | | Corporate & Investment Banking \$million | Wealth & Retail Banking \$million | Ventures \$million | Central & Other Items \$million | Total \$million | | |
| Underlying operating income | | | 4,164 | 1,723 | 62 | 155 | 6,104 | | |
| Restructuring | | | 49 | 23 | _ | 25 | 97 | | |
| Other items | | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | |
| DVA | | | (30) | _ | _ | _ | (30) | | |
| Reported operating income | | | 4,183 | 1,746 | 62 | 180 | 6,171 | | |
| Additional segmental information (| reported) | | | 6 mon | ths ended 30.0 | 6.24 | | | |
| | | | Corporate & Investment Banking \$million | Wealth & Retail Banking \$million | Ventures \$million | Central & Other Items \$million | Total \$million | | |
| Net interest income | | | 1,395 | 1,198 | 24 | (359) | 2,258 | | |
| Net fees and commission income | | | 795 | 606 | 6 | (29) | 1,378 | | |
| Net trading and other income | | | 2,133 | 77 | _ | 444 | 2,654 | | |
| Operating income | | 4,323 | 1,881 | 30 | 56 | 6,290 | | | |
| | | | 6 months ended 30.06.23 | | | | | | |
| | | | Corporate & Investment Banking \$million | Wealth & Retail Banking \$million | Ventures \$million | Central & Other Items \$million | Total \$million | | |
| Net interest income | | | 1,515 | 1,146 | 8 | (390) | 2,279 | | |
| Net fees and commission income | | | 644 | 584 | 23 | (70) | 1,181 | | |
| Net trading and other income | | | 2,024 | 16 | 31 | 640 | 2,711 | | |
| Operating income | | | 4,183 | 1,746 | 62 | 180 | 6,171 | | |
| Operating income by Key Countries | | | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | | | | | | |
| | Singapore \$million | India \$million | UAE \$million | UK \$million | US \$million | Others \$million | Total \$million | | |
| Net interest income | 403 | 461 | 266 | (449) | 211 | 1,366 | 2,258 | | |
| Net fees and commission income | 467 | 105 | 103 | 171 | 222 | 310 | 1,378 | | |
| Net trading and other income | 569 | 178 | 303 | 1,056 | 18 | 530 | 2,654 | | |
| Operating income | 1,439 | 744 | 672 | 778 | 451 | 2,206 | 6,290 | | |
| | | | 6 mc | onths ended 30.0 | 6.23 | | | | |

UAE \$million

255

117

226

598

India \$million

462

92

161

715

Singapore \$million

650

338

415

1,403

UK \$million

(410)

122

999

711

US \$million

103

177

43

323

Others \$million

1,219

335

867

2,421

Total \$million

2,279

1,181

2,711

6,171



Net interest income

Operating income

Net fees and commission income

Net trading and other income

3. Net interest income

| | 6 months ended 30.06.24 \$million | 6 months ended 30.06.23 \$million |
|---|--|--|
| Balances at central banks | 1,350 | 1,201 |
| Loans and advances to banks | 562 | 597 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 5,266 | 4,365 |
| Debt securities | 1,988 | 1,692 |
| Other eligible bills | 660 | 599 |
| Accrued on impaired assets (discount unwind) | 53 | 79 |
| Interest income | 9,879 | 8,533 |
| Of which: financial instruments held at fair value through other comprehensive income | 1,276 | 1,278 |
| Deposits by banks | 385 | 301 |
| Customer accounts | 6,105 | 4,690 |
| Debt securities in issue | 816 | 807 |
| Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | 297 | 439 |
| Interest expense on IFRS 16 lease liabilities | 18 | 17 |
| Interest expense | 7,621 | 6,254 |
| Net interest income | 2,258 | 2,279 |
| 4. Net fees and commission | 6 months ended 30.06.24 \$million | 6 months ended 30.06.23 \$million |
| Fees and commissions income | 1,772 | 1,572 |
| Of which: | | |
| Financial instruments that are not fair valued through profit or loss | 587 | 555 |
| Trust and other fiduciary activities | 141 | 126 |
| Fees and commissions expense | (394) | (391) |
| Of which: | 4-0 | (163) |
| Financial instruments that are not fair valued through profit or loss | (78) | (103) |
| Trust and other fiduciary activities | (8) | (8) |
| Net fees and commission | 1,378 | 1,181 |



4. Net fees and commission continued

Net fees and commission

| 4. Net rees and commission continued | | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | Corporate & Investment Banking \$million | Wealth & Retail Banking \$million | Ventures \$million | Central & other items \$million | Total \$million | | |
| Transaction Services | 652 | 9 | _ | - | 661 | | |
| Payments & Liquidity | 365 | - | _ | - | 365 | | |
| Securities Services | 48 | - | - | - | 48 | | |
| Trade & Working Capital | 239 | 9 | - | - | 248 | | |
| Global Banking ¹ | 429 | 9 | - | - | 438 | | |
| Lending & Financing Solutions | 276 | - | - | - | 276 | | |
| Capital Market & Advisory | 153 | 9 | - | - | 162 | | |
| Global Markets ¹ | 9 | - | - | - | 9 | | |
| Macro Trading | 4 | _ | - | - | 4 | | |
| Credit Trading | 5 | - | - | - | 5 | | |
| Valuation & Other Adj | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Wealth Solutions | _ | 469 | - | - | 469 | | |
| Investment Products | - | 259 | - | - | 259 | | |
| Bancassurance | _ | 210 | - | - | 210 | | |
| CCPL & Other Unsecured Lending | _ | 112 | 15 | - | 127 | | |
| Deposits | - | 49 | - | - | 49 | | |
| Mortgages & Other Secured Lending | _ | 13 | - | - | 13 | | |
| Treasury | - | _ | _ | (3) | (3) | | |
| Others | _ | - | - | 9 | 9 | | |
| Fees and commission income | 1,090 | 661 | 15 | 6 | 1,772 | | |
| Fees and commission expense | (295) | (55) | (9) | (35) | (394) | | |

795

606

¹ Banking and Markets products have been renamed to Global Banking and Global Markets respectively.

| | | 6 months ended 30.06.23 | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | Corporate & Investment Banking \$million | Wealth & Retail Banking \$million | Ventures \$million | Central & other items \$million | Total \$million | | | |
| Transaction Services | 625 | 10 | - | - | 635 | | | |
| Payments & Liquidity | 253 | 2 | - | _ | 255 | | | |
| Securities Services | 70 | _ | - | _ | 70 | | | |
| Trade & Working Capital | 302 | 8 | _ | _ | 310 | | | |
| Global Banking ¹ | 282 | 2 | - | - | 285 | | | |
| Lending & Financing Solutions | 199 | 3 | - | _ | 202 | | | |
| Capital Market & Advisory | 83 | (1) | - | - | 82 | | | |
| Global Markets ¹ | 43 | _ | _ | _ | 43 | | | |
| Macro Trading | (9) | _ | - | _ | (9) | | | |
| Credit Trading | 51 | _ | - | _ | 51 | | | |
| Valuation & Other Adj | 1 | _ | - | - | 1 | | | |
| Wealth Solutions | <u> </u> | 409 | - | _ | 409 | | | |
| Investment Products | _ | 317 | - | _ | 317 | | | |
| Bancassurance | _ | 91 | _ | | 91 | | | |
| CCPL & Other Unsecured Lending | _ | 124 | 10 | - | 134 | | | |
| Deposits | _ | 55 | - | _ | 55 | | | |
| Mortgages & Other Secured Lending | - | (4) | - | - | (4) | | | |
| Treasury | _ | _ | - | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Others | _ | (6) | 25 | (5) | 14 | | | |
| Fees and commission income ¹ | 949 | 591 | 35 | (3) | 1,572 | | | |
| Fees and commission expense ¹ | (305) | (7) | (18) | (61) | (391) | | | |
| Net fees and commission ¹ | 644 | 584 | 17 | (64) | 1,181 | | | |

 $^{1\}quad Banking\ and\ Markets\ products\ have\ been\ renamed\ to\ Global\ Banking\ and\ Global\ Markets\ respectively$



(29)

1,378

6

4. Net fees and commission continued

Upfront bancassurance consideration amounts are amortised on a straight-line basis over the contractual period to which the consideration relates. Deferred income on the balance sheet in respect of these activities is \$446 million (30 June 2023: \$507 million). Following renegotiation of the contract in 2023, the life of the contract was extended for a further 3 years. Accordingly, the income will be earned evenly over a longer period for the next 8 years (30 June 2023: 6 years). For the six months ended 30 June 2024, \$22 million of fee income was released from deferred income (30 June 2023: \$33 million).

For the bancassurance contract with the annual performance bonus, based on progress so far and expectation of meeting the performance targets by year-end with a high probability, a pro-rata portion of the total performance fee, equal to \$95 million of the fee has been recognised as fee income in the period.

5. Net trading income

| | 6 months ended 30.06.24 \$million | 6 months ended 30.06.23 \$million |
|---|--|--|
| Net trading income | 2,763 | 2,323 |
| Significant items within net trading income include: | | |
| Gains on instruments held for trading ¹ | 2,200 | 1,992 |
| Gains on financial assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss | 2,115 | 1,903 |
| Gains in financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss | - | 1 |
| Losses on financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss | (1,536) | (1,581) |

¹ Includes \$11 million loss (30.06.23: \$97 million loss) from the transaction of foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities.

6. Other operating income

| | 6 months ended 30.06.24 \$million | 6 months ended 30.06.23 \$million |
|--|--|--|
| Other operating income includes: | | |
| Rental income from operating lease assets | 3 | _ |
| Net (loss) on disposal of fair value through other comprehensive income debt instruments | (93) | (69) |
| Net gain/(loss) on amortized cost financial assets | 4 | (22) |
| Net (loss)/gain on sale of businesses ¹ | (171) | 435 |
| Dividend income | 4 | 6 |
| Other | 144 ² | 38 |
| Other operating income | (109) | 388 |

¹ Includes loss of \$174 million from sale of subsidiary (SCB Zimbabwe) of which \$190 million relates to CTA loss (30.06.23: gain of \$416 million on disposal from sale of subsidiary SC Ventures Holding Limited to a fellow group undertaking of Standard Chartered PLC)

7. Credit impairment

| | 6 months ended 30.06.24 \$million | 6 months ended 30.06.23 \$million |
|---|--|--|
| Net credit impairment on loans and advances to banks and customers | 35 | 40 |
| Net credit impairment against profit or loss during the period relating to debt securities ¹ | (41) | (37) |
| Net credit impairment relating to financial guarantees and loan commitments | 30 | (35) |
| Net credit impairment relating to other financial assets | - | 10 |
| Credit impairment charge / (release) ¹ | 24 | (22) |

 $^{1\ \ \}text{Includes impairment release of 14 million (30.06.23: 1 million charge) on originated credit-impaired debt securities}$



 $^{2 \}quad \text{Includes IAS 29 adjustment Ghana hyperinflationary impact ($106 \, \text{million})}$

8. Goodwill, property, plant and equipment and other impairment

| | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | 6 months ended 30.06.23 |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Şmillion | \$million |
| Impairment of property, plant and equipment (Note 15) | (2) | 2 |
| Impairment of other intangible assets (Note 14) | 100 | 11 |
| Other | (1) | 1 |
| Goodwill, property, plant and equipment and other impairment | 97 | 14 |

9. Taxation

The following table provides analysis of taxation charge in the period:

| | 6 months ended 30.06.24 \$million | 6 months ended 30.06.23 \$million |
|---|--|--|
| The charge for taxation based upon the profit for the period comprises: | | |
| Current tax: | | |
| United Kingdom corporation tax at 25 per cent (2023: 23.5 per cent): | | |
| Current tax charge on income for the period | - | 2 |
| Adjustments in respect of prior periods (including double tax relief) | 2 | - |
| Foreign tax: | | |
| Current tax charge on income for the period | 759 | 679 |
| Adjustments in respect of prior periods (including double tax relief) | 34 | 6 |
| | 795 | 687 |
| Deferred tax: | | |
| Origination/reversal of temporary differences | 69 | (22) |
| Adjustments in respect of prior periods (including double tax relief) | (16) | 2 |
| | 53 | (20) |
| Tax on profits on ordinary activities | 848 | 667 |
| Effective tax rate | 34.5% | 25.2% |

The tax charge for the period has been calculated by applying the effective rate of tax which is expected to apply for the year ending 31 December 2024 using rates substantively enacted at 30 June 2024. The rate has been calculated by estimating and applying an average annual effective income tax rate to each tax jurisdiction individually.

The tax charge for the period of \$848 million (30 June 2023: \$667 million) on a profit before tax of \$2,456 million (30 June 2023: \$2,643 million) reflects the impact of non-creditable withholding taxes and other taxes, non-deductible expenses and countries with tax rates higher or lower than the UK, the most significant of which includes India.

Deferred tax comprises assets and liabilities as follows:

| | | 30.06.24 | | | 31.12.23 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | Total \$million | Asset \$million | Liability \$million | Total \$million | Asset \$million | Liability \$million |
| Deferred tax comprises: | | | | | | |
| Accelerated tax depreciation | (276) | 13 | (289) | (318) | 12 | (330) |
| Impairment provisions on loans and advances | 208 | 183 | 25 | 203 | 192 | 11 |
| Tax losses carried forward | 42 | 24 | 18 | 70 | 22 | 48 |
| Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income | (30) | (1) | (29) | (126) | (1) | (125) |
| Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income | 22 | 27 | (5) | 28 | 28 | _ |
| Cash flow hedges | 8 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 12 | (9) |
| Own credit adjustment | - | - | - | (52) | - | (52) |
| Retirement benefit obligations | 3 | 12 | (9) | 2 | 9 | (7) |
| Share-based payments | 26 | 4 | 22 | 30 | 3 | 27 |
| Other temporary differences | 21 | 181 | (160) | 80 | 225 | (145) |
| | 24 | 447 | (423) | (80) | 502 | (582) |



10. Dividends

Ordinary equity shares

| | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | | 6 months ended 31.12.23 | | 6 months end | ed 30.06.23 |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|
| | Cents per share | \$million | Cents per share | \$million | Cents per share | \$million |
| 2023 Final dividend declared and paid during the period | 6 | 1,240 | _ | - | _ | _ |
| 2023 Interim dividend declared and paid during the year | - | - | 5 | 938 | _ | _ |
| 2022 Final dividend declared and paid during the period | _ | - | - | _ | 8 | 1,661 |

Interim dividends on ordinary equity shares are recorded in the period in which they are declared.

Preference shares and Additional Tier1 securities

Dividends on these preference shares and securities classified as equity are recorded in the period in which they are declared.

| | 6 months ended 30.06.24 \$million | 6 months ended 31.12.23 \$million | 6 months ended 30.06.23 \$million |
|---|--|--|--|
| Non-cumulative redeemable preference shares: | | | |
| 7.014 per cent preference shares of \$5 each | - | - | 45 |
| Floating rate preference shares of \$5 each ¹ | 27 | 28 | 22 |
| | 27 | 28 | 67 |
| Additional Tier 1 securities: fixed rate resetting perpetual subordinated contingent convertible securities | 140 | 128 | 140 |
| | 167 | 156 | 207 |

¹ Floating rate is based on Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR), average rate paid for floating preference shares is 7.24% (2023: 6.62%)



11. Financial instruments

Classification and measurement

The Group's classification of its financial assets and liabilities is summarised in the following tables.

Group

| Стоор | _ | | | Assets o | ıt fair value | | | _ | |
|--|-------|-----------|---------------------|--|---------------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| | | Trading | held for hedging | at fair value through profit or loss | through profit or loss | Fair value through other comprehensive income | value | at amortised cost | . Total |
| Assets | Notes | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million | \$million |
| Cash and balances at central banks ¹ | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 54,980 | 54,980 |
| Financial assets held at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | | | | | |
| Loans and advances to banks ² | | 2,002 | - | 5 | - | - | 2,007 | - | 2,007 |
| Loans and advances to customers ² | | 4,311 | - | 190 | - | - | 4,501 | - | 4,501 |
| Reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | 13 | _ | _ | 75,475 | _ | _ | 75,475 | _ | 75,475 |
| Debt securities, additional tier one | | 28,040 | | 433 | | | 28,473 | | 28,473 |
| and other eligible bills | | 2,574 | - | 136 | - | _ | 2,710 | - | |
| Equity shares | L | 36,927 | | 76,239 | <u>-</u> | <u>=</u> _ | 113,166 | <u></u> | 2,710 113,166 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 12 | 46,941 | 1,551 | 70,237 | _ | _ | 48,492 | _ | 48,492 |
| Loans and advances to banks ^{2,3} | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | 25,066 | 25,066 |
| of which – reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | 13 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3,620 | 3,620 |
| Loans and advances | | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | , |
| to customers ² | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 152,417 | 152,417 |
| of which – reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | 13 | | | | | | | 7,630 | 7,630 |
| Investment securities | 12 [| | | | | | | 7,030 | 7,030 |
| Debt securities, additional tier one | | | | | | | | | |
| and other eligible bills | | - | - | - | - | 61,554 | 61,554 | 38,010 | 99,564 |
| Equity shares | L | | - | - | - | 264 | 264 | | 264 |
| | | - | - | - | - | 61,818 | 61,818 | 38,010 | 99,828 |
| Other assets | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22,485 | 22,485 |
| Assets held for sale | 17 | _ | | | | _ | - | 517 | 517 |
| Total at 30 June 2024 | | 83,868 | 1,551 | 76,239 | _ | 61,818 | 223,476 | 293,475 | 516,951 |

¹ Comprises cash held at central banks in restricted accounts of \$2,913 million, or on demand, or placements which are contractually due to mature over-night only. Other placements with central banks are reported as part of Loans and advances to customers



² Further analysed in Risk review and Capital review (pages 9 to 37)

 $^{3\ \} Loans\ and\ advances\ to\ banks\ include\ amounts\ due\ on\ demand\ from\ banks\ other\ than\ central\ banks$

11. Financial instruments continued

| II. Financial instruments | continuea — | | | Assets o | ıt fair value | | | - | |
|--|----------------|----------------------|----------|---|--------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------|
| Assets | Notes | Trading \$million | held for | Non-trading mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss \$million | at fair value through | Fair value through other comprehensive income \$million | Total financial assets at fair value \$million | Assets held at amortised cost \$million | Total \$million |
| Cash and balances at central banks ¹ | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 64,198 | 64,198 |
| Financial assets held at fair value through profit or loss | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Loans and advances to banks ² | | 2,265 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2,265 | _ | 2,265 |
| Loans and advances to customers ² | | 3,001 | _ | 187 | _ | _ | 3,188 | - | 3,188 |
| Reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | 13 | 185 | - | 67,964 | - | - | 68,149 | - | 68,149 |
| Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills | | 21,452 | _ | 604 | _ | - | 22,056 | _ | 22,056 |
| Equity shares | | 1,322 | _ | 120 | | _ | 1,442 | _ | 1,442 |
| | | 28,225 | _ | 68,875 | - | - | 97,100 | _ | 97,100 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 12 | 50,883 | 1,671 | - | - | - | 52,554 | - | 52,554 |
| Loans and advances to banks ^{2,3} | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 22,803 | 22,803 |
| of which – reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | 13 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 1,653 | 1,653 |
| Loans and advances to customers ² | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 156,143 | 156,143 |
| of which – reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | 13 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 13,827 | 13,827 |
| Investment securities | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills | | - | - | - | - | 62,120 | 62,120 | 39,920 | 102,040 |
| Equity shares | | | | | | 434 | 434 | | 434 |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 62,554 | 62,554 | 39,920 | 102,474 |
| Other assets | 16 | | | | | - | - | 20,714 | 20,714 |
| Assets held for sale | 17 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 693 | 693 |
| Total at 31 December 2023 | | 79,108 | 1,671 | 68,875 | _ | 62,554 | 212,208 | 304,471 | 516,679 |

Comprises cash held at central banks in restricted accounts of \$3,050 million, or on demand, or placements which are contractually due to mature over-night only. Other placements with central banks are reported as part of Loans and advances to customers

Further analysed in Risk review and Capital review (pages 9 to 37)



11. Financial instruments continued **Group**

| С.00р | | | Liabilities o | at fair value | | | |
|---|-----------|----------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Liabilities | Notes | Trading \$million | Derivatives held for hedging \$million | Designated at fair value through profit or loss \$million | Total financial liabilities at fair value | Amortised cost \$million | Total \$million |
| Financial liabilities held at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | | | |
| Deposits by banks | | - | - | 1,656 | 1,656 | _ | 1,656 |
| Customer accounts | | 12 | - | 8,569 | 8,581 | - | 8,581 |
| Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing | 13 | 551 | - | 45,597 | 46,148 | - | 46,148 |
| Debt securities in issue | | _ | - | 11,738 | 11,738 | - | 11,738 |
| Short positions | | 7,263 | - | _ | 7,263 | | 7,263 |
| | | 7,826 | - | 67,560 | 75,386 | - | 75,386 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 12 | 47,812 | 903 | - | 48,715 | - | 48,715 |
| Deposits by banks | | - | - | - | - | 23,985 | 23,985 |
| Customer accounts | | - | - | - | - | 240,453 | 240,453 |
| Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing | 13 | - | - | - | - | 6,998 | 6,998 |
| Debt securities in issue | | - | - | - | - | 39,484 | 39,484 |
| Other liabilities | 18 | - | - | - | - | 28,581 | 28,581 |
| Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | 21 | - | - | _ | - | 10,326 | 10,326 |
| Liabilities included in disposal groups held for sale | 17 | _ | _ | _ | | 535 | 535 |
| Total at 30 June 2024 | | 55,638 | 903 | 67,560 | 124,101 | 350,362 | 474,463 |
| | | | Liabilities o | at fair value | | | |
| Liabilities | Notes | Trading \$million | Derivatives held for hedging \$million | Designated at fair value through profit or loss \$million | Total financial liabilities at fair value | Amortised cost \$million | Total \$million |
| Financial liabilities held at fair value through profit or loss | | | , . | | • | • | |
| Deposits by banks | | _ | _ | 1,321 | 1,321 | _ | 1,321 |
| Customer accounts | | 39 | _ | 9,127 | 9,166 | _ | 9,166 |
| Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing | 13 | 1,438 | _ | 37,994 | 39,432 | _ | 39,432 |
| Debt securities in issue | | _ | _ | 9,850 | 9,850 | _ | 9,850 |
| Short positions | | 6,050 | _ | _ | 6,050 | _ | 6,050 |
| | | 7,527 | - | 58,292 | 65,819 | _ | 65,819 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 12 | 53,209 | 1,964 | - | 55,173 | _ | 55,173 |
| Deposits by banks | | _ | - | - | _ | 23,616 | 23,616 |
| Customer accounts | | _ | - | - | _ | 237,902 | 237,902 |
| Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing | 13 | _ | _ | _ | - | 12,033 | 12,033 |
| Debt securities in issue | | - | - | _ | _ | 36,481 | 36,481 |
| Other liabilities | 18 | _ | - | _ | _ | 24,109 | 24,109 |
| Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | 21 | - | - | - | _ | 11,454 | 11,454 |
| Liabilities included in disposal groups held for sale | | | | | | 70. | 70/ |
| | 17 | _ | | | | 726 | 726 |



11. Financial instruments continued Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Carrying balance aggregate fair value | 67,560 | 58,292 |
| Amount contractually obliged to repay at maturity | 68,283 | 59,576 |
| Difference between aggregate fair value and contractually obliged to repay at maturity | (723) | (1,284) |
| Cumulative change in fair value accredited to credit risk difference | (171) | 87 |

The net fair value loss on financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss was \$1,536 million for the year (31 December 2023: net loss of \$2,445 million).

Further details of the Group's own credit adjustment (OCA) valuation technique is described later in this note.

Valuation of financial instruments

The Valuation Methodology function is responsible for independent price verification, oversight of fair value and appropriate value adjustments and escalation of valuation issues. Independent price verification is the process of determining that the valuations incorporated into the financial statements are validated independent of the business area responsible for the product. The Valuation Methodology function has oversight of the fair value adjustments to ensure the financial instruments are priced to exit. These are key controls in ensuring the material accuracy of the valuations incorporated in the financial statements. The market data used for independent price verification (IPV) may include data sourced from recent trade data involving external counterparties or third parties such as Bloomberg, Reuters, brokers and consensus pricing providers. The Valuation Methodology function performs an ongoing review of the market data sources that are used as part of the IPV and fair value processes which are formally documented on a semi-annual basis detailing the suitability of the market data used for price testing. IPV uses independently sourced data that is deemed most representative of the market the instruments trade in. To determine the quality of the market data inputs, factors such as independence, relevance, reliability, availability of multiple data sources and methodology employed by the pricing provider are taken into consideration.

The Valuation and Benchmarks Committee (VBC) is the valuation governance forum consisting of representatives from Group Market Risk, Product Control, Valuation Methodology and the business, which meets monthly to discuss and approve the independent valuations of the inventory. For Principal Finance, the Investment Committee meeting is held on a quarterly basis to review investments and valuations.

Significant accounting estimates and judgements

The Group evaluates the significance of financial instruments and material accuracy of the valuations incorporated in the financial statements as they involve a high degree of judgement and estimation uncertainty in determining the carrying values of financial assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date.

- Fair value of financial instruments is determined using valuation techniques and estimates (see below) which, to the extent possible, use market observable inputs, but in some cases use non-market observable inputs. Changes in the observability of significant valuation inputs can materially affect the fair values of financial instruments
- When establishing the exit price of a financial instrument using a valuation technique, the Group estimates valuation adjustments in determining the fair value (page 61)
- In determining the valuation of financial instruments, the Group makes judgements on the amounts reserved to cater for model and valuation risks, which cover both Level 2 and Level 3 assets, and the significant valuation judgements in respect of Level 3 instruments (page 62)
- Where the estimated measurement of fair value is more judgemental in respect of Level 3 assets, these are valued based on models that use a significant degree of non-market-based unobservable inputs

Valuation techniques

Refer to the fair value hierarchy explanation - Level 1, 2 and 3 (page 62)

- · Financial instruments held at fair value
 - Debt securities asset-backed securities: Asset-backed securities are valued based on external prices obtained from consensus pricing providers, broker quotes, recent trades, arrangers' quotes, etc. Where an observable price is available for a given security, it is classified as Level 2. In instances where third-party prices are not available or reliable, the security is classified as Level 3. The fair value of Level 3 securities is estimated using market standard cash flow models with input parameter assumptions which include prepayment speeds, default rates, discount margins derived from comparable securities with similar vintage, collateral type, and credit ratings
 - Debt securities in issue: These debt securities relate to structured notes issued by the Group. Where independent market data is available through pricing vendors and broker sources these positions are classified as Level 2. Where such liquid external prices are not available, valuations of these debt securities are implied using input parameters such as bond spreads and credit spreads, and are classified as Level 3. These input parameters are determined with reference to the same issuer (if available) or proxies from comparable issuers or assets



11. Financial instruments continued

- Derivatives: Derivative products are classified as Level 2 if the valuation of the product is based upon input parameters which are observable from independent and reliable market data sources. Derivative products are classified as Level 3 if there are significant valuation input parameters which are unobservable in the market, such as products where the performance is linked to more than one underlying variable. Examples are foreign exchange basket options, equity options based on the performance of two or more underlying indices and interest rate products with quanto payouts. In most cases these unobservable correlation parameters cannot be implied from the market, and methods such as historical analysis and comparison with historical levels or other benchmark data must be employed
- Equity shares private equity: The majority of private equity unlisted investments are valued based on earning multiples Price-to-Earnings (P/E) or enterprise value to earnings before income tax, depreciation and amortisation (EV/EBITDA) ratios of comparable listed companies. The two primary inputs for the valuation of these investments are the actual or forecast earnings of the investee companies and earning multiples for the comparable listed companies. To ensure comparability between these unquoted investments and the comparable listed companies, appropriate adjustments are also applied (for example, liquidity and size) in the valuation. In circumstances where an investment does not have direct comparables or where the multiples for the comparable companies cannot be sourced from reliable external sources, alternative valuation techniques (for example, discounted cash flow model or net asset value ("NAV") or option pricing model), which use predominantly unobservable inputs or Level 3 inputs, may be applied. Even though earning multiples for the comparable listed companies can be sourced from third-party sources (for example, Bloomberg), and those inputs can be deemed Level 2 inputs, all unlisted investments (excluding those where observable inputs are available, for example, over-the-counter (OTC) prices) are classified as Level 3 on the basis that the valuation methods involve judgements ranging from determining comparable companies to discount rates where the discounted cash flow method is applied
- Loans and advances: These primarily include loans in the Bond and Loan Syndication business which were not syndicated as of the balance sheet date and other financing transactions and loans and advances including reverse repurchase agreements that do not have SPPI cash flows or are managed on a fair value basis. These loans are generally bilateral in nature and, where available, their valuation is based on observable clean sales transactions prices or market observable spreads. If observable credit spreads are not available, proxy spreads based on comparable loans with similar credit grade, sector and region, are used. Where observable credit spreads and market standard proxy methods are available, these loans are classified as Level 2. Where there are no recent transactions or comparable loans, these loans are classified as Level 3
- Other debt securities: These debt securities include convertible bonds, corporate bonds, credit and structured notes. Where quoted prices are available through pricing vendors, brokers or observable trading activities from liquid markets, these are classified as Level 2 and valued using such quotes. Where there are significant valuation inputs which are unobservable in the market, due to illiquid trading or the complexity of the product, these are classified as Level 3. The valuations of these debt securities are implied using input parameters such as bond spreads and credit spreads. These input parameters are determined with reference to the same issuer (if available) or proxied from comparable issuers or assets

· Financial instruments held at amortised cost

The following sets out the Group's basis for establishing fair values of amortised cost financial instruments and their classification between Levels 1, 2 and 3. As certain categories of financial instruments are not actively traded, there is a significant level of management judgement involved in calculating the fair values:

- Cash and balances at central banks: The fair value of cash and balances at central banks is their carrying amounts
- Debt securities in issue, subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds: The aggregate fair values are calculated based on quoted market prices. For those notes where quoted market prices are not available, a discounted cash flow model is used based on a current market related yield curve appropriate for the remaining term to maturity
- Deposits and borrowings: The estimated fair value of deposits with no stated maturity is the amount repayable on demand. The estimated fair value of fixed interest-bearing deposits and other borrowings without quoted market prices is based on discounted cash flows using the prevailing market rates for debts with a similar Credit Risk and remaining maturity
- Investment securities: For investment securities that do not have directly observable market values, the Group utilises a number of valuation techniques to determine fair value. Where available, securities are valued using input proxies from the same or closely related underlying (for example, bond spreads from the same or closely related issuer) or input proxies from a different underlying (for example, a similar bond but using spreads for a particular sector and rating). Certain instruments cannot be proxies as set out above, and in such cases the positions are valued using non-market observable inputs. This includes those instruments held at amortised cost and predominantly relates to asset-backed securities. The fair value for such instruments is usually derived from proxy from internal assessments of the underlying cash flows



11. Financial instruments continued

- Loans and advances to banks and customers: For loans and advances to banks, the fair value of floating rate placements and overnight deposits is their carrying amounts. The estimated fair value of fixed interest-bearing deposits is based on discounted cash flows using the prevailing money market rates for debts with a similar Credit Risk and remaining maturity. The Group's loans and advances to customers' portfolio is well diversified by geography and industry. Approximately a quarter of the portfolio re-prices within one month, and approximately half re-prices within 12 months. Loans and advances are presented net of provisions for impairment. The fair value of loans and advances to customers with a residual maturity of less than one year generally approximates the carrying value. The estimated fair value of loans and advances with a residual maturity of more than one year represents the discounted amount of future cash flows expected to be received, including assumptions relating to prepayment rates and Credit Risk. Expected cash flows are discounted at current market rates to determine fair value. The Group has a wide range of individual instruments within its loans and advances portfolio and as a result providing quantification of the key assumptions used to value such instruments is impractical
- Other assets: Other assets comprise primarily of cash collateral and trades pending settlement. The carrying amount of
 these financial instruments is considered to be a reasonable approximation of fair value as they are either short-term in
 nature or re-price to current market rates frequently

Fair value adjustments

When establishing the exit price of a financial instrument using a valuation technique, the Group considers adjustments to the modelled price which market participants would make when pricing that instrument. The main valuation adjustments (described further below) in determining fair value for financial assets and financial liabilities are as follows:

| | | Movement during | | | Movement during | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | 01.01.24 \$million | the year \$million | 30.06.24 \$million | 01.01.23 \$million | the year \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
| Bid-offer valuation adjustment | 91 | 2 | 93 | 89 | 2 | 91 |
| Credit valuation adjustment | 98 | (11) | 87 | 135 | (37) | 98 |
| Debit valuation adjustment | (118) | 23 | (95) | (91) | (27) | (118) |
| Model valuation adjustment | 4 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| Funding valuation adjustment | 36 | (18) | 18 | 44 | (8) | 36 |
| Other fair value adjustments | 20 | 1 | 21 | 19 | 11 | 20 |
| Total | 131 | (2) | 129 | 199 | (68) | 131 |
| Income deferrals | | | | | | |
| Day 1 and other deferrals | 63 | 31 | 94 | 160 | (97) | 63 |
| Total | 63 | 31 | 94 | 160 | (97) | 63 |

Note: Brackets represent an asset and credit to the income statement

- **Bid-offer valuation adjustment:** Generally, market parameters are marked on a mid-market basis in the revaluation systems, and a bid-offer valuation adjustment is required to quantify the expected cost of neutralising the business' positions through dealing away in the market, thereby bringing long positions to bid and short positions to offer. The methodology to calculate the bid-offer adjustment for a derivative portfolio involves netting between long and short positions and the grouping of risk by strike and tenor based on the hedging strategy where long positions are marked to bid and short positions marked to offer in the systems
- Credit valuation adjustment (CVA): The Group accounts for CVA against the fair value of derivative products. CVA is an adjustment to the fair value of the transactions to reflect the possibility that our counterparties may default and we may not receive the full market value of the outstanding transactions. It represents an estimate of the adjustment a market participant would include when deriving a purchase price to acquire our exposures. CVA is calculated for each subsidiary, and within each entity for each counterparty to which the entity has exposure and takes account of any collateral we may hold. The Group calculates the CVA by using estimates of future positive exposure, market-implied probability of default (PD) and recovery rates. Where market-implied data is not readily available, we use market-based proxies to estimate the PD. Wrong-way risk occurs when the exposure to a counterparty is adversely correlated with the credit quality of that counterparty, and the Group has implemented a model to capture this impact for key wrong-way exposures. The Group also captures the uncertainties associated with wrong-way risk in the Group's Prudential Valuation Adjustments framework
- Debit valuation adjustment (DVA): The Group calculates DVA adjustments on its derivative liabilities to reflect changes in its own credit standing. The Group's DVA adjustments will increase if its credit standing worsens and conversely, decrease if its credit standing improves. For derivative liabilities, a DVA adjustment is determined by applying the Group's probability of default to the Group's negative expected exposure against the counterparty. The Group's probability of default and loss expected in the event of default is derived based on bond and CDS spreads associated with the Group's issuances and market standard recovery levels. The expected exposure is modelled based on the simulation of the underlying risk factors over the expected life of the deal. This simulation methodology incorporates the collateral posted by the Group and the effects of master netting agreements



11. Financial instruments continued

- Model valuation adjustment: Valuation models may have pricing deficiencies or limitations that require a valuation adjustment. These pricing deficiencies or limitations arise due to the choice, implementation and calibration of the pricing model
- Funding valuation adjustment (FVA): The Group makes FVA adjustments against derivative products. FVA reflects an estimate of the adjustment to its fair value that a market participant would make to incorporate funding costs or benefits that could arise in relation to the exposure. FVA is calculated by determining the net expected exposure at a counterparty level and then applying a funding rate to those exposures that reflect the market cost of funding. The FVA for uncollateralised (including partially collateralised) derivatives incorporates the estimated present value of the market funding cost or benefit associated with funding these transactions
- Other fair value adjustments: The Group calculates the fair value on the interest rate callable products by calibrating to a set of market prices with differing maturity, expiry and strike of the trades
- Day one and other deferrals: In certain circumstances the initial fair value is based on a valuation technique which differs to the transaction price at the time of initial recognition. However, these gains can only be recognised when the valuation technique used is based primarily on observable market data. In those cases where the initially recognised fair value is based on a valuation model that uses inputs which are not observable in the market, the difference between the transaction price and the valuation model is not recognised immediately in the income statement. The difference is amortised to the income statement until the inputs become observable, or the transaction matures or is terminated. Other deferrals primarily represent adjustments taken to reflect the specific terms and conditions of certain derivative contracts which affect the termination value at the measurement date

In addition, the Group calculates own credit adjustment (OCA) on its issued debt designated at fair value, including structured notes, in order to reflect changes in its own credit standing. Issued debt is discounted utilising the spread at which similar instruments would be issued or bought back at the measurement date as this reflects the value from the perspective of a market participant who holds the identical item as an asset. OCA measures the difference between the fair value of issued debt as of reporting date and theoretical fair values of issued debt adjusted up or down for changes in own credit spreads from inception date to the measurement date. Under IFRS 9 the change in the OCA component is reported under other comprehensive income. The Group's OCA reserve will increase if its credit standing worsens in comparison to the inception of the trade and, conversely, decrease if its credit standing improves. The Group's OCA reserve will reverse over time as its liabilities mature.

Fair value hierarchy – financial instruments held at fair value

The fair values of quoted financial assets and liabilities in active markets are based on current prices. A market is regarded as active if transactions for the asset or liability take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis. Wherever possible, fair values have been calculated using unadjusted quoted market prices in active markets for identical instruments held by the Group. Where quoted market prices are not available, or are unreliable because of poor liquidity, fair values have been determined using valuation techniques which, to the extent possible, use market observable inputs, but in some cases use non-market observable inputs. Valuation techniques used include discounted cash flow analysis and pricing models and, where appropriate, comparison with instruments that have characteristics similar to those of the instruments held by the Group.

Assets and liabilities carried at fair value or for which fair values are disclosed have been classified into three levels according to the observability of the significant inputs used to determine the fair values. Changes in the observability of significant valuation inputs during the reporting period may result in a transfer of assets and liabilities within the fair value hierarchy. The Group recognises transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy when there is a significant change in either its principal market or the level of observability of the inputs to the valuation techniques as at the end of the reporting period.

- Level 1: Fair value measurements are those derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2: Fair value measurements are those with quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in inactive markets and financial instruments valued using models where all significant inputs are observable
- Level 3: Fair value measurements are those where inputs which could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation are not based on observable market data



11. Financial instruments continued

The following tables show the classification of financial instruments held at fair value into the valuation hierarchy:

Group

| Assets | Level 1 \$million | Level 2 \$million | Level 3 \$million | Total \$million |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Loans and advances to banks | _ | 2,007 | _ | 2,007 |
| Loans and advances to customers | _ | 3,014 | 1,487 | 4,501 |
| Reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | _ | 73,683 | 1,792 | 75,475 |
| Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills | 12,201 | 15,299 | 973 | 28,473 |
| Of which: | | | | |
| Issued by central banks & governments | 11,710 | 12,297 | _ | 24,007 |
| Issued by corporates other than financial institutions ¹ | 8 | 1,316 | 219 | 1,543 |
| Issued by financial institutions ¹ | 483 | 1,686 | 754 | 2,923 |
| Equity shares | 2,531 | 72 | 107 | 2,710 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 306 | 48,068 | 118 | 48,492 |
| Of which: | | | | |
| Foreign exchange | 105 | 41,933 | 26 | 42,064 |
| Interest rate | 53 | 5,214 | 80 | 5,347 |
| Credit | _ | 336 | 9 | 345 |
| Equity and stock index options | _ | 95 | 3 | 98 |
| Commodity | 148 | 490 | _ | 638 |
| Investment securities | | | | |
| Debt securities and other eligible bills | 29,071 | 32,483 | _ | 61,554 |
| Of which: | | | | |
| Issued by Central banks & Governments | 22,826 | 15,640 | _ | 38,466 |
| Issued by corporates other than financial institutions ¹ | _ | 500 | _ | 500 |
| Issued by financial institutions ¹ | 6,245 | 16,343 | - | 22,588 |
| Equity shares | 27 | 3 | 234 | 264 |
| Total financial assets at 30 June 2024 | 44,136 | 174,629 | 4,711 | 223,476 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Deposits by banks | _ | 1,599 | 57 | 1,656 |
| Customer accounts | _ | 8,286 | 295 | 8,581 |
| Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing | _ | 46,148 | - | 46,148 |
| Debt securities in issue | _ | 9,731 | 2,007 | 11,738 |
| Short positions | 124 | 7,139 | - | 7,263 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 281 | 48,242 | 192 | 48,715 |
| Of which: | | | | |
| Foreign exchange | 90 | 38,964 | 11 | 39,065 |
| Interest rate | 65 | 7,439 | 2 | 7,506 |
| Credit | _ | 696 | 159 | 855 |
| Equity and stock index options | _ | 127 | 20 | 147 |
| Commodity | 126 | 1,016 | _ | 1,142 |
| Other Liabilities | _ | _ | - | - |
| Total financial liabilities at 30 June 2024 | 405 | 121,145 | 2,551 | 124,101 |

¹ Includes covered bonds of \$4,548 million, securities issued by Multilateral Development Banks/International Organisations of \$8,095 million and State-owned agencies and development banks of \$5,994 million

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy that are subject to complex modelling techniques is \$520 million and \$218 million respectively.

There were no significant changes to valuation or levelling approaches during the period ended 30 June 2024.

There were no significant transfers of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value between Level 1 and Level 2 during the period ended 30 June 2024.



11. Financial instruments continued

| Sealth Smill | Ak | Level 1 Smillion | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Loans and advances to banks | | Şmillion | ŞITIIIION | ŞITIIIIOTI | Şmillion |
| Loans and advances to customers | - · | _ | 2.265 | _ | 2.265 |
| Reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending 1,626 9,210 1,200 22,056 1,200 22,056 1,200 1,200 22,056 1,200 1,200 22,056 1,200 1,200 1,200 22,056 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 22,056 1,200 1,20 | | _ | | 1172 | * |
| Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills 11,626 9,210 1,220 22,056 CF with: 11,178 5,994 - 17,172 1,512 1,5 | | _ | | | |
| Size of by central Banks & governments 11,178 5,974 7,172 138 1,245 15 15 15 14 14 14 15 15 | | 11 626 | | • | |
| Issued by central Banks & governments 11,178 5,994 — 17,172 Issued by corporates other than financial institutions! — 927 318 1245 Issued by financial institutions! 448 2,289 902 3,639 Equity shores 1,243 114 85 1,449 Derivative financial instruments 940 51,538 76 52,554 OF which: — 114 45,585 24 45,723 Interest rate 137 5,426 3 5,466 Credit — 405 47 452 Equity and stack index options — 47 2 49 Commodity — 47 2 49 Equity and stack index options 25,288 36,761 71 62,120 Investment securities 25,288 36,761 71 62,120 Debt securities and other eligible bills 25,288 36,761 71 62,120 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 | | 11,020 | 7,210 | 1,220 | 22,000 |
| Issued by corporates other than financial institutions! 448 2,289 902 3,639 Equity shares 1,243 1,14 85 1,442 Derivative financial institutions! 940 51,538 76 52,554 Of which: 8940 51,538 76 52,554 For eign exchange 114 45,585 24 45,723 Interest rate 37 5,426 3 5,466 Credit - 405 47 452 Equity and stock index options - 47 2 49 Commodity 789 75 - 864 Investment securities 25,288 36,761 71 62,120 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 13 4,555 | | 11 178 | 5 994 | _ | 17 172 |
| Issued by financial institutions¹ 448 2,289 902 3,639 Equity shares 1243 114 85 1,442 Derivative financial instruments 90 51,538 76 52,558 Of Whiter Territory 80 51,538 76 52,558 Foreign exchange 114 45,585 24 45,723 1,666 76 76 3 5,466 3 5,466 76 452 24 45,723 1,666 76 76 452 47 452 24 45,723 1,666 76 76 452 24 45,723 1,666 76 76 72 2 44 45,223 1,666 76 76 72 2 44 42 24 46 76 70 2 2 78 8 36,761 71 52,185 36,761 71 52,185 36,761 71 34,056 18 36,761 71 34,056 18 36 | | - | | | 1 |
| Equity shares 1,243 114 85 1,442 Derivative financial instruments 940 51,538 76 52,554 Of which: Foreign exchange 114 45,585 24 45,723 Interest rate 37 5,426 3 5,466 Credit - 405 47 452 Equity and stock index options - 47 2 49 Commodity 789 75 - 864 Investment securities 25,288 36,761 71 62,120 Of which: - 1,045 7 62,120 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,5 | | 448 | | | ı |
| Derivative financial instruments | | | | | |
| Of which: Foreign exchange 114 45,585 24 45,723 Interest rate 37 5,246 3 5,466 Credit - 405 47 452 Equity and stock index options - 47 2 49 Commodity 789 75 - 864 Investment securities 25,288 36,761 7 62,20 Debt securities and other eligible bills 25,288 36,761 7 62,20 Of which: - 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by financial institutions ¹ 5,813 21,212 20 27,045 Equity shares 183 6 245 434 Total financial institutions ¹ 39,280 168,694 423 12,026 Equity shares 183 6 245 434 Total financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss 1 | • • | | | | |
| Foreign exchange | | , 10 | 31,330 | , 0 | 32,33 1 |
| Interest rate | | 114 | 45 585 | 24 | 45 723 |
| Credit - 405 47 452 Equity and stock index options - 47 2 49 Commodity 789 75 - 864 Investment securities - 789 75 - 864 Investment securities - 25,288 36,761 71 62,120 Debt securities and other eligible bills 25,288 36,761 71 62,120 Of which: - 1,019 - 1,019 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 18 6 245 434 Total Binaticular State of the financial institutions 18 6 215 432 Customer ac | | | | | |
| Equity and stock index options Commodity - 47 2 49 Commodity 789 75 - 864 Investment securities Debt securities and other eligible bills 25,288 36,761 71 62,120 OF which: 25,288 36,761 71 62,120 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by Central Banks & Governments 183 6 245 42,04 Equity shares 183 6 245 434 Total financial instructions 183 6 245 424 Customier accounts 2 1,253 68 <td< td=""><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | _ | | | |
| Commodity 789 75 — 864 Investment securities Procession of the eligible bills 25,288 36,761 71 62,120 Of which: *********************************** | | _ | | | |
| Debt securities and other eligible bills 25,288 36,761 71 62,120 Of which: | | 789 | | | |
| Debt securities and other eligible bills 25,288 36,761 71 62,120 Of which: Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by corporates other than financial institutions¹ - 1,019 - 1,019 Issued by financial institutions¹ 5,813 21,212 20 27,045 Equity shares 183 6 245 434 Total financial assets at 31 December 2023 39,280 168,694 4,234 212,208 Equity shares Financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss Eposits by banks - 1,253 68 1,321 Customer accounts - 1,253 68 1,321 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 8,934 232 9,166 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 8,824 1,026 9,850 Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 | • | 707 | ,,, | | 001 |
| Of which: Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 1,016 1,019 - 1,024 - 2,042 - 2,022 - 2,022 - 3,024 - 3,024 - 3,024 - 3,024 - 3,024 - 3,022 < | | 25 288 | 36.761 | 71 | 62 120 |
| Issued by Central Banks & Governments 19,475 14,530 51 34,056 Issued by corporates other than financial institutions¹ - 1,019 - 1,019 Issued by financial institutions¹ 5,813 21,212 20 27,045 Equity shares 183 6 245 434 Total financial assets at 31 December 2023 39,280 168,694 4,234 212,208 Liabilities - 1,253 68 1,321 Deposits by banks - 1,253 68 1,321 Customer accounts - 8,934 232 9,166 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 8,834 232 9,166 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 8,824 1,026 9,850 Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 162 55,173 Of which: - - 4,64 7,107 5 7,158 <td></td> <td>23,200</td> <td>30,701</td> <td>, ,</td> <td>02,120</td> | | 23,200 | 30,701 | , , | 02,120 |
| Issued by corporates other than financial institutions¹ - 1,019 - 1,019 Issued by financial institutions¹ 5,813 21,212 20 27,045 Equity shares 183 6 245 434 Total financial assets at 31 December 2023 39,280 168,694 4,234 212,208 Liabilities 39,280 168,694 4,234 212,208 Financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss Deposits by banks - 1,253 68 1,321 Customer accounts - 8,934 232 9,166 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 8,824 1,026 9,850 Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 7 74,271 162 55,173 Of which: - - 4,834 126 55,175 Foreign exchange 113 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 | | 19 475 | 14 530 | 51 | 34.056 |
| Issued by financial institutions¹ 5,813 21,212 20 27,045 Equity shares 183 6 245 434 Total financial assets at 31 December 2023 39,280 168,694 4,234 212,208 Liabilities Financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss Deposits by banks - 1,253 68 1,321 Customer accounts - 8,934 232 9,166 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 39,432 - 39,432 Debt securities in issue - 8,824 1,026 9,850 Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 162 55,173 Of which: - 8 4,6304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - | | - | | | |
| Equity shares 183 6 245 434 Total financial assets at 31 December 2023 39,280 168,694 4,234 212,208 Liabilities Financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss Deposits by banks - 1,253 68 1,321 Customer accounts - 8,934 232 9,166 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 8,934 232 9,166 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 8,824 1,026 9,850 Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 162 55,173 Of which: Foreign exchange 113 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 | | 5.813 | | | |
| Total financial assets at 31 December 2023 39,280 168,694 4,234 212,208 Liabilities Financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss Deposits by banks - 1,253 68 1,321 Customer accounts - 8,934 232 9,166 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 39,432 - 39,432 Debt securities in issue - 8,824 1,026 9,850 Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 162 55,173 Of which: - - 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - <t< td=""><td>•</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<> | • | | - | | |
| Liabilities Financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss Deposits by banks - 1,253 68 1,321 Customer accounts - 8,934 232 9,166 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 39,432 - 39,432 Debt securities in issue - 8,824 1,026 9,850 Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 162 55,173 Of which: - - 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - - - - | · · · | | | | |
| Financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss Deposits by banks - 1,253 68 1,321 Customer accounts - 8,934 232 9,166 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 39,432 - 39,432 Debt securities in issue - 8,824 1,026 9,850 Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 162 55,173 Of which: - - 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - - - - - | | 07,200 | | .,25 . | |
| Deposits by banks - 1,253 68 1,321 Customer accounts - 8,934 232 9,166 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 39,432 - 39,432 Debt securities in issue - 8,824 1,026 9,850 Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 162 55,173 Of which: - - 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - - - - | | | | | |
| Customer accounts - 8,934 232 9,166 Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 39,432 - 39,432 Debt securities in issue - 8,824 1,026 9,850 Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 162 55,173 Of which: - - 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - - - - | | _ | 1.253 | 68 | 1.321 |
| Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing - 39,432 - 39,432 Debt securities in issue - 8,824 1,026 9,850 Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 162 55,173 Of which: - - 113 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - - - - - | | _ | • | | • |
| Debt securities in issue - 8,824 1,026 9,850 Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 162 55,173 Of which: Foreign exchange 113 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - | Repurchase gareements and other similar secured borrowing | _ | | | |
| Short positions 2,151 3,796 103 6,050 Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 162 55,173 Of which: Foreign exchange 113 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - - - - | | _ | | 1,026 | |
| Derivative financial instruments 740 54,271 162 55,173 Of which: Foreign exchange 113 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - - - - | Short positions | 2,151 | | | |
| Of which: Foreign exchange 113 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - - - - | · | • | | 162 | |
| Foreign exchange 113 46,304 12 46,429 Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - - - - | Of which: | | , | | , |
| Interest rate 46 7,107 5 7,158 Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - - - - | | 113 | 46,304 | 12 | 46,429 |
| Credit - 448 126 574 Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - - - - | | 46 | | | |
| Equity and stock index options - 108 19 127 Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - - - - - | Credit | _ | | | 1 |
| Commodity 581 304 - 885 Other Liabilities - <t< td=""><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td>i</td></t<> | | _ | | | i |
| Other Liabilities – – – – | · | 581 | | | |
| | , | | | - | |
| | | | | | 120.992 |

¹ Includes covered bonds of \$6,377 million, securities issued by Multilateral Development Banks/International Organisations of \$6,300 million and State-owned agencies and development banks of \$3,186 million

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy that are subject to complex modelling techniques is \$707 million and \$125 million respectively.



11. Financial instruments continued

Fair value hierarchy – financial instruments measured at amortised cost

The following table shows the carrying amounts and incorporates the Group's estimate of fair values of those financial assets and liabilities not presented on the Group's balance sheet at fair value. These fair values may be different from the actual amount that will be received or paid on the settlement or maturity of the financial instrument. For certain instruments, the fair value may be determined using assumptions for which no observable prices are available.

Group

| | Carrying — | Fair value Fair value | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| | value \$million | Level 1 \$million | Level 2 \$million | Level 3 \$million | Total \$million | |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Cash and balances at central banks ¹ | 54,980 | - | 54,980 | - | 54,980 | |
| Loans and advances to banks | 25,066 | _ | 25,010 | - | 25,010 | |
| of which – reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | 3,620 | - | 3,620 | _ | 3,620 | |
| Loans and advances to customers | 152,417 | _ | 37,052 | 115,702 | 152,754 | |
| of which – reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | 7,630 | _ | 7,630 | _ | 7,630 | |
| Investment securities ² | 38,010 | - | 35,398 | - | 35,398 | |
| Other assets ¹ | 22,485 | - | 22,485 | - | 22,485 | |
| Assets held for sale | 517 | 3 | 474 | 40 | 517 | |
| At 30 June 2024 | 293,475 | 3 | 175,399 | 115,742 | 291,144 | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Deposits by banks | 23,985 | - | 24,038 | - | 24,038 | |
| Customer accounts | 240,453 | _ | 243,101 | - | 243,101 | |
| Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing | 6,998 | - | 7,044 | - | 7,044 | |
| Debt securities in issue | 39,484 | _ | 39,343 | - | 39,343 | |
| Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | 10,326 | - | 10,313 | - | 10,313 | |
| Other liabilities ¹ | 28,581 | - | 28,581 | - | 28,581 | |
| Liabilities held for sale | 535 | 51 | 484 | _ | 535 | |
| At 30 June 2024 | 350,362 | 51 | 352,904 | - | 352,955 | |

¹ The carrying amount of these financial instruments is considered to be a reasonable approximation of fair value as they are short-term in nature or reprice to current market rates frequently



² $\,$ Includes Government bonds and Treasury bills of \$13,277 million at 30 June 2024 $\,$

11. Financial instruments continued

| | Carrying — | | Fair val | Fair value | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| | value \$million | Level 1 \$million | Level 2 \$million | Level 3 \$million | Total \$million | |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Cash and balances at central banks ¹ | 64,198 | - | 64,198 | - | 64,198 | |
| Loans and advances to banks | 22,803 | _ | 22,746 | _ | 22,746 | |
| of which – reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | 1,653 | - | 1,653 | - | 1,653 | |
| Loans and advances to customers | 156,143 | | 47,454 | 106,336 | 153,790 | |
| of which – reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | 13,827 | | 13,827 | | 13,827 | |
| Investment securities ² | 39,920 | - | 37,795 | 33 | 37,828 | |
| Other assets ¹ | 20,714 | - | 20,714 | - | 20,714 | |
| Assets held for sale | 693 | 101 | 541 | 51 | 693 | |
| At 31 December 2023 | 304,471 | 101 | 193,448 | 106,420 | 299,969 | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Deposits by banks | 23,616 | - | 23,671 | - | 23,671 | |
| Customer accounts | 237,902 | - | 234,937 | _ | 234,937 | |
| Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing | 12,033 | - | 12,033 | - | 12,033 | |
| Debt securities in issue | 36,481 | _ | 36,355 | - | 36,355 | |
| Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | 11,454 | _ | 12,545 | - | 12,545 | |
| Other liabilities ¹ | 24,109 | _ | 24,109 | - | 24,109 | |
| Liabilities held for sale | 726 | 54 | 672 | _ | 726 | |
| At 31 December 2023 | 346,321 | 54 | 344,322 | _ | 344,376 | |

¹ The carrying amount of these financial instruments is considered to be a reasonable approximation of fair value as they are short-term in nature or reprice to current market rates frequently



 $^{2\,}$ Includes Government bonds and Treasury bills of \$12,667 million at 31 December 2023

11. Financial instruments continued

Fair value of financial instruments

Level 3 Summary and significant unobservable inputs

The following table presents the Group's primary Level 3 financial instruments which are held at fair value. The table also presents the valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of those financial instruments, the significant unobservable inputs, the range of values for those inputs and the weighted average of those inputs:

Group

| Group | Value as at 30 | lune 2024 | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------|--|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Instrument | Assets \$million | Liabilities | -Principal valuation technique \$million | Significant unobservable inputs | Range ¹ | Weighted average ² |
| Loans and advances to customers | 1,487 | - | Discounted cash flows | Price/yield | 0.1%–100% | 18.7% |
| Reverse repurchase | 1,792 | - | Discounted | Repo curve | 2.8%-7.7% | 6.5% |
| agreements and other similar secured lending | | | cash flows | Price/yield | 1.7%-99.2% | 8.7% |
| Debt securities, additional | 973 | - | Discounted | Price/yield | 6.4%-20.8% | 10.4% |
| tier one and other eligible securities | | | cash flows | Recovery rates | 0.01%–16.8% | 10.6% |
| Government bonds and treasury bills | | - | Discounted cash flows | Price/yield | N/A | N/A |
| Equity shares | 341 | - | Comparable | EV/EBITDA multiples | N/A | N/A |
| (includes private | | | pricing/yield | EV/Revenue multiples | 7.5x-7.5x | 7.5X |
| equity investments) | | | | P/E multiples | 13.3x-44.6x | 43.3X |
| | | | | P/B multiples | 0.5x-0.7x | 0.6X |
| | | | | P/S multiples | 1.2x-1.3x | 1.2x |
| | | | | Liquidity discount | 20.0%-25.0% | 20.0% |
| | | | Discounted cash flows | s Discount rates | 9.5%-20.5% | 12.4% |
| | | | Option pricing model | Equity value based on EV/Revenue multiples | 6.3x-38.6x | 24.2x |
| | | | | Equity value based on EV/EBITDA multiples | 2.6x-2.6x | 2.6x |
| | | | | Equity value based on volatility | 50.0%-50.0% | 50.0% |
| Derivative financial instruments of which: | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange | 26 | 11 | Option pricing model | Foreign exchange option implied volatility | 13.9%-44.3% | 33.3% |
| | | | Discounted | Interest rate curves | 3.3%-34.8% | 5.6% |
| | | | cash flows | Foreign exchange curves | 0.4%-32.9% | 6.3% |
| Interest rate | 80 | 2 | Discounted cash flows | s Interest rate curves | 3.3%-6.8% | 5.4% |
| Credit | 9 | 159 | Discounted cash flows | Price/yield | 2.0%-11.2% | 8.4% |
| | | | | Credit spreads | 1.0%-1.0% | 1.0% |
| Equity and stock index | 3 | 20 | Internal pricing model | Equity-Equity correlation | 46.4%-100% | 82.2% |
| | | | | Equity-FX correlation | (37.3)%-55.3% | 12.1% |
| Deposits by banks | - | 57 | Discounted cash flows | s Credit spreads | 0.2%-3.9% | 1.8% |
| Customer accounts | - | 295 | Discounted | Interest rate curves | 2.2%-5.3% | 4.6% |
| | | | cash flows | Price/yield | 4.2%-13.0% | 7.5% |
| | | | Option pricing model | Bond option implied volatility | 3.3%-5.3% | 4.6% |
| Debt securities in issue | - | 2,007 | Discounted | Price/yield | 0.2%-18.8% | 6.2% |
| | | | cash flows | Interest rate curves | 3.3%-5.3% | 4.6% |
| | | | Internal pricing model | Equity-Equity correlation | 46.4%-100% | 82.2% |
| | | | | Equity-FX correlation | (37.3)%-55.3% | 12.1% |
| | | | Option pricing model | Bond option implied volatility | 3.3%-23.0% | 4.7% |
| Short positions | | | Discounted cash flows | s Price/yield | N/A | N/A |
| Total | 4,711 | 2,551 | | | | |

¹ The ranges of values shown in the above table represent the highest and lowest levels used in the valuation of the Group's Level 3 financial instruments as at 30 June 2024. The ranges of values used are reflective of the underlying characteristics of these Level 3 financial instruments based on the market conditions at the balance sheet date. However, these ranges of values may not represent the uncertainty in fair value measurements of the Group's Level 3 financial instruments

² Weighted average for non-derivative financial instruments has been calculated by weighting inputs by the relative fair value. Weighted average for derivatives has been provided by weighting inputs by the risk relevant to that variable. N/A has been entered for the cases where weighted average is not a meaningful indicator



11. Financial instruments continued

Value as at 31 December 2023

| Instrument Loans and advances to customers Reverse repurchase agreements and other | Assets \$million 1,172 | \$million | Principal valuation technique | Significant unobservable inputs | Range ¹ | Weighted average ² |
|---|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| to customers Reverse repurchase | 1,172 | | | | | |
| Reverse repurchase | | _ | Discounted | Price/yield | 1.7%-100% | 14.0% |
| | | | cash flows | Credit spreads | 0.1%-0.8% | 0.6% |
| agreements and other | 1,365 | _ | Discounted | Repo curve | 5.1%-7.6% | 6.3% |
| similar secured lending | | | cash flows | Price/yield | (2.75)%-10.3% | (1.2)% |
| Debt securities, additional | 1,240 | - | Discounted | Price/yield | (14.1)%-25.8% | 10.1% |
| tier one and other | | | cash flows | Recovery rates | 0.1%-1.0% | 0.2% |
| eligible securities | | | Internal Pricing Model | Equity-Equity correlation | 44.1%-100% | 80.7% |
| | | | | Equity-FX Correlation | (35.9)%- 45.5% | 14.2% |
| Government bonds and treasury bills | 51 | - | Discounted cash flows | Price/yield | 17.7%–21.8% | 20.6% |
| Equity shares (includes | 330 | - | Comparable | EV/Revenue multiples | 9.3x-30.9x | 15.8x |
| private equity investments) | | | pricing/yield | P/E multiples | 13.2x-51.8x | 44.8x |
| | | | | P/B multiples | 0.5x-2.7x | 2.6x |
| | | | | P/S multiples | 1.5x-1.6x | 1.5x |
| | | | | Liquidity discount | 20.0%-20.0% | 20.0% |
| | | | Discounted cash flows | Discount rates | 9.2%-35.6% | 22.2% |
| | | | Option pricing model | Equity value based on EV/Revenue multiples | 8.4x-42.5x | 27.5x |
| | | | | Equity value based on EV/EBITDA multiples | 3.1x-3.1x | 3.1x |
| | | | | Equity value based on volatility | 50.0%-65.0% | 61.9% |
| Derivative financial instruments of which: | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange | 24 | 12 | Option pricing model | Foreign exchange option implied volatility | 0.5%–51% | 24.5% |
| | | | Discounted | Interest rate curves | 3.6%-5.8% | 3.8% |
| | | | cash flows | Foreign exchange curves | 0.6%-64.2% | 12.7% |
| Interest rate | 3 | 5 | Discounted cash flows | Interest rate curves | 3.6%-8.5% | 5.2% |
| Credit | 47 | 126 | Discounted cash flows | Price/yield | 1.8%-16.3% | 8.7% |
| Equity and stock index | 2 | 19 | Internal pricing model | Equity-Equity correlation | 44.1%–100% | 55.0% |
| | | | | Equity-FX correlation | (35.9)%- 45.4% | 13.3% |
| Deposits by banks | _ | 68 | Discounted cash flows | Credit spreads | 0.6%-3.4% | 2.0% |
| Customer accounts | _ | 232 | Discounted | Interest rate curves | 2.9%-8.6% | 6.1% |
| | | | cash flows | Price/yield | 6.3%-15.1% | 10.5% |
| | | | Internal pricing model | Equity-Equity correlation | 44.1%-100% | 80.7% |
| | | | | Equity-FX correlation | (35.9)%- 45.5% | 14.2% |
| Debt securities in issue | | 1,026 | Discounted | Price/yield | 6.6%-20.9% | 17.9% |
| | | | cash flows | Interest rate curves | 2.9%-5.3% | 4.4% |
| | | | | Equity-Equity Correlation | 44.1%–100% | 80.7% |
| | | | Internal pricing model | Bond option implied volatility | 2.9%-5.3% | 4.4% |
| | | | , 3 | Equity-FX correlation | (35.9)%- 45.5% | 14.2% |
| Short positions | _ | 103 | Discounted cash flows | Price/yield | 7.1%-7.1% | 7.1% |
| Total | 4,234 | 1,591 | | | | |

The ranges of values shown in the above table represent the highest and lowest levels used in the valuation of the Group's Level 3 financial instruments as at 31 December 2023. The ranges of values used are reflective of the underlying characteristics of these Level 3 financial instruments based on the market conditions at the balance sheet date. However, these ranges of values may not represent the uncertainty in fair value measurements of the Group's Level 3 financial instruments Weighted average for non-derivative financial instruments has been calculated by weighting inputs by the relative fair value. Weighted average for derivatives has been provided by weighting inputs by the risk relevant to that variable. N/A has been entered for the cases where weighted average is not a meaningful indicator



11. Financial instruments continued

The following section describes the significant unobservable inputs identified in the valuation technique table:

- Comparable price/yield is a valuation methodology in which the price of a comparable instrument is used to estimate the fair value where there are no direct observable prices. Yield is the interest rate that is used to discount the future cash flows in a discounted cash flow model. Valuation using comparable instruments can be done by calculating an implied yield (or spread over a liquid benchmark) from the price of a comparable instrument, then adjusting that yield (or spread) to derive a value for the instrument. The adjustment should account for relevant differences in the financial instruments such as maturity and/or credit quality. Alternatively, a price-to-price basis can be assumed between the comparable instrument and the instrument being valued in order to establish the value of the instrument (for example, deriving a fair value for a junior unsecured bond from the price of a senior secured bond). An increase in price, in isolation, would result in a favourable movement in the fair value of the asset. An increase in yield, in isolation, would result in an unfavourable movement in the fair value of the asset.
- Correlation is the measure of how movement in one variable influences the movement in another variable. An equity correlation is the correlation between two equity instruments while an interest rate correlation refers to the correlation between two swap rates
- Credit spread represents the additional yield that a market participant would demand for taking exposure to the Credit Risk of an instrument
- · Discount rate refers to the rate of return used to convert expected cash flows into present value
- · Equity-FX correlation is the correlation between equity instrument and foreign exchange instrument
- EV/EBITDA multiple is the ratio of Enterprise Value (EV) to Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortisation (EBITDA). EV is the aggregate market capitalisation and debt minus the cash and cash equivalents. An increase in EV/EBITDA multiples, will result in a favourable movement in the fair value of the unlisted firm
- EV/Revenue multiple is the ratio of Enterprise Value (EV) to Revenue. An increase in EV/Revenue multiple will result in a favourable movement in the fair value of the unlisted firm
- Foreign exchange curves is the term structure for forward rates and swap rates between currency pairs over a specified period
- Net asset value (NAV) is the value of an entity's assets after deducting any liabilities.
- · Interest rate curves is the term structure of interest rates and measure of future interest rates at a particular point in time
- Liquidity discounts in the valuation of unlisted investments primarily applied to the valuation of unlisted firms' investments to reflect the fact that these stocks are not actively traded. An increase in liquidity discount will result an unfavourable movement in the fair value of the unlisted firm
- Price-Earnings (P/E) multiples is the ratio of the market value of equity to the net income after tax. An increase in P/E multiple will result in a favourable movement in the fair value of the unlisted firm
- Price-Book (P/B) multiple is the ratio of the market value of equity to the book value of equity. An increase in P/B multiple will result in a favourable movement in the fair value of the unlisted firm
- Price-Sales (P/S) multiple is the ratio of the market value of equity to sales. An increase in P/S multiple will result in a favourable movement in the fair value of the unlisted firm
- Recovery rates are the expectation of the rate of return resulting from the liquidation of a particular loan. As the probability
 of default increases for a given instrument, the valuation of that instrument will increasingly reflect its expected recovery
 level assuming default. An increase in the recovery rate, in isolation, would result in a favourable movement in the fair value
 of the loan
- Repo curve is the term structure of repo rates on repos and reverse repos at a particular point in time.
- Volatility represents an estimate of how much a particular instrument, parameter or index will change in value over time. Generally, the higher the volatility, the more expensive the option will be



11. Financial instruments continued Level 3 movement tables - financial assets

The table below analyses movements in Level 3 financial assets carried at fair value.

Group

| Group | | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Held at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | Investment securities | | | | |
| Assets | Loans and advances to banks \$million | Loans and advances to customers \$million | Reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending \$million | Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills \$million | Equity shares \$million | financial | Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills \$million | Equity shares \$million | Total \$million | |
| At 1 January 2024 | - | 1,172 | 1,365 | 1,220 | 85 | 76 | 71 | 245 | 4,234 | |
| Total (losses)/gains recognised in income statement | _ | (13) | 16 | 28 | 13 | (36) | _ | _ | 8 | |
| Net interest income | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Net trading income | - | (13) | 16 | (3) | 13 | (36) | - | - | (23) | |
| Other operating income | _ | _ | - | 31 | - | | | - | 31 | |
| Impairment charge | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total losses recognised in other comprehensive income (OCI) | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | (13) | (18) | (31) | |
| Fair value through OCI reserve | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (16) | (16) | |
| Cash flow hedge reserve | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Exchange difference | - | _ | - | _ | _ | | (13) | (2) | (15) | |
| Purchases | - | 528 | 1,964 | 382 | 3 | 165 | 13 | 7 | 3,062 | |
| Issues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales | - | (292) | (1,315) | (657) | - | (110) | - | - | (2,374) | |
| Settlements | - | (12) | (374) | - | - | (13) | - | - | (399) | |
| Transfers out ¹ | - | (152) | (5) | - | - | (2) | (71) | (1) | (231) | |
| Transfers in ² | - | 256 | 141 | _ | 6 | 38 | | 1 | 442 | |
| At 30 June 2024 | - | 1,487 | 1,792 | 973 | 107 | 118 | | 234 | 4,711 | |
| Total unrealised gains/ (losses) recognised in the income statement, within net trading income, relating to change in fair value of assets held | | | | | | | | | | |
| at 30 June 2024 | - | 1 | 1 | 10 | 13 | (10) | - | - | 15 | |

¹ Transfers out includes loans and advances, reverse repurchase agreements, debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills, equity shares and derivative financial instruments where the valuation parameters became observable during the period and were transferred to Level 1 and Level 2



² Transfers in primarily relate to reverse repurchase agreements, derivative financial instruments and loans and advances where the valuation parameters became unobservable during the period

11. Financial instruments continued

The table below analyses movements in Level 3 financial assets carried at fair value.

| | | | | | ns ended 30. | 06.23 | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Held at fair v | alue through | profit or loss | | | Investment | securities | |
| Assets | Loans and advances to banks \$million | Loans and advances to customers \$million | | Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills \$million | Equity shares \$million | financial | Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills \$million | Equity shares \$million | Total \$million |
| At 1 January 2023 | 21 | 1,308 | 1,988 | 807 | 92 | 44 | _ | 484 | 4,744 |
| Total (losses)/gains recognised in income statement | _ | (49) | (12) | (190) | (8) | 12 | _ | _ | (247) |
| Net interest income | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Net trading income | _ | (49) | (12) | (190) | (8) | 12 | _ | _ | (247) |
| Other operating income | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Impairment charge | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Total gains recognised in other comprehensive income (OCI) | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 1 | 6 | 7 |
| Fair value through OCI reserve | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10 | 10 |
| Cash flow hedge reserve | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Exchange difference | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 1 | (4) | (3) |
| Purchases | - | 301 | 3,011 | 544 | 2 | 124 | 5 | _ | 3,987 |
| Issues | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales | - | (481) | (3,155) | (285) | _ | (59) | (10) | _ | (3,990) |
| Settlements | - | (4) | (317) | _ | _ | (8) | – | _ | (329) |
| Transfers out ¹ | (21) | (205) | _ | (9) | (7) | (3) |) – | (293) | (538) |
| Transfers in ² | _ | 75 | _ | 1 | _ | - | 55 | 10 | 141 |
| At 30 June 2023 | _ | 945 | 1,515 | 868 | 79 | 110 | 51 | 207 | 3,775 |
| Total unrealised (losses)/ gains recognised in the income statement, within net trading income, relating to change in fair value of assets held at 30 June 2023 | _ | (10) | | 14 | (8) | (10) |) – | | (14) |

Transfers out includes equity shares, debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills, derivative financial instruments and loans and advances where the valuation parameters became observable during the period and were transferred to Level 1 and Level 2.

Transfers in primarily relate to debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills and loans and advances where the valuation parameters became unobservable during the period



11. Financial instruments continued

| | mor | | | | 21. | 12 22 |
|---|-----|-------|-----|----|-------|-------|
| O | mor | านการ | ena | ea | .D I. | 12.73 |

| | 6 months ended 31.12.23 | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------------|---|-------------------------------|------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Held at fair | value through | lue through profit or loss Investment securities | | | | | |
| Assets | Loans and advances to banks \$million | Loans and advances to customers \$million | | Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills \$million | Equity shares \$million | | Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills \$million | Equity shares \$million | Total \$million |
| At 1 July 2023 | _ | 945 | 1,515 | 868 | 79 | 110 | 51 | 207 | 3,775 |
| Total gains/(losses) recognised in income statement | _ | 34 | (37) |) (70) | _ | 1 | | _ | (72) |
| Net interest income | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Net trading income | _ | 34 | (37) | (82) | - | 1 | - | _ | (84) |
| Other operating income | _ | _ | | 12 | - | | | | 12 |
| Impairment charge | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Total gains recognised in other comprehensive income (OCI) | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | 36 | 36 |
| Fair value through OCI reserve | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 33 |
| Cash flow hedge reserve | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Exchange difference | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 3 | 3 |
| Purchases | 22 | 745 | 1,827 | 507 | (1) | 65 | 16 | 1 | 3,182 |
| Issues | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales | (22) | (652) | (788) | (231) | - | (59) | (13) | (5) | (1,770) |
| Settlements | - | (12) | (1,152) |) – | - | (17) | – | - | (1,181) |
| Transfers out ¹ | - | (19) | _ | 3 | 7 | (24) | (5) | 9 | (29) |
| Transfers in ² | _ | 131 | _ | 143 | - | _ | 22 | (3) | 293 |
| At 31 December 2023 | - | 1,172 | 1,365 | 1,220 | 85 | 76 | 71 | 245 | 4,234 |
| Total unrealised gains/ (losses) recognised in the income statement, within net trading income, relating to change in fair value of assets held at 31 December 2023 | _ | 7 | 3 | (17) | - | (1) |) – | _ | (8) |
| | | | | | | | | | |

¹ Transfers out includes equity shares, derivative financial instruments and loans and advances where the valuation parameters became observable during the period and were transferred to Level 1 and Level 2



² Transfers in primarily relate to debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bill and loans and advances where the valuation parameters became unobservable during the period

11. Financial instruments continued Level 3 movement tables - financial liabilities Group

| Стоор | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | Deposits by banks \$million | Customer De accounts \$million | bt securities in issue \$million | Derivative financial instruments Sho \$million | ort positions \$million | Total \$million | | | |
| At 01 January 2024 | 68 | 232 | 1,026 | 162 | 103 | 1,591 | | | |
| Total losses/(gains) recognised in income statement - net trading income | 24 | 3 | 13 | (8) | _ | 32 | | | |
| Issues | 34 | 361 | 2,144 | 203 | - | 2,742 | | | |
| Settlements | (69) | (320) | (1,050) | (167) | - | (1,606) | | | |
| Transfers out ¹ | - | (20) | (163) | (7) | (103) | (293) | | | |
| Transfers in ² | _ | 39 | 37 | 9 | _ | 85 | | | |
| At 30 June 2024 | 57 | 295 | 2,007 | 192 | _ | 2,551 | | | |
| Total unrealised losses/(gains) recognised in the income statement, within net trading income, relating to change in fair value of liabilities held at 30 June 2024 | 24 | 3 | 5 | (4) | _ | 28 | | | |

¹ Transfers out primarily relates to debt securities in issue and short positions where the valuation parameters became observable during the period and were transferred to Level 2 financial liabilities

² Transfers in primarily relates to customer accounts, debt securities in issue and derivative financial instruments where the valuation parameters became unobservable during the period

| | 6 months ended 30.06.23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | Deposits by banks \$million | Customer De accounts \$million | bt securities in issue \$million | Derivative financial instruments Sho \$million | ort positions \$million | Total \$million | | |
| At 01 January 2023 | 133 | 170 | 427 | 118 | 40 | 888 | | |
| Total (gains)/losses recognised in income statement – net trading income | (9) | (5) | (4) | 3 | _ | (15) | | |
| Issues | 167 | 204 | 622 | 217 | _ | 1,210 | | |
| Settlements | (165) | (268) | (518) | (161) | (40) | (1,152) | | |
| Transfers out ¹ | _ | (5) | (21) | (13) | _ | (39) | | |
| Transfers in ² | _ | 19 | - | 3 | _ | 22 | | |
| At 30 June 2023 | 126 | 115 | 506 | 167 | _ | 914 | | |
| Total unrealised (gains)/losses recognised in the income statement, within net trading income, relating to change in fair value of liabilities held at 30 June 2023 | - | (6) | 3 | (12) | _ | (15) | | |

¹ Transfers out primarily relates to debt securities in issue and derivative financial instruments where the valuation parameters became observable during the period and were transferred to Level 2 financial liabilities

² Transfers in during the year primarily relates to customer accounts and derivative financial instruments where the valuation parameters became unobservable during the period

| | 6 months ended 31.12.23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | Deposits by banks \$million | Customer De Accounts \$million | ebt securities in issue \$million | Derivative financial instruments Sh \$million | ort positions \$million | Total \$million | | |
| At 1 July 2023 | 126 | 115 | 506 | 167 | _ | 914 | | |
| Total losses/(gains) recognised in income statement – net trading income | 9 | (15) | 36 | (56) | 3 | (23) | | |
| Issues | 126 | 305 | 844 | 187 | 100 | 1,562 | | |
| Settlements | (188) | (174) | (660) | (136) | - | (1,158) | | |
| Transfers out ¹ | (5) | (4) | (64) | _ | _ | (73) | | |
| Transfers in ² | _ | 5 | 364 | _ | | 369 | | |
| At 31 December 2023 | 68 | 232 | 1,026 | 162 | 103 | 1,591 | | |
| Total unrealised (gains)/losses recognised in the income statement, within net trading income, relating to change in fair value of liabilities held at 31 December 2023 | _ | (15) | 3 | (35) | _ | (47) | | |

¹ Transfers out primarily relates to debt securities in issue where the valuation parameters became observable during the period and were transferred to Level 2 financial liabilities

² Transfers in primarily relates to customer accounts and debt securities in issue where the valuation parameters became unobservable during the period



11. Financial instruments continued

Sensitivities in respect of the fair values of Level 3 assets and liabilities

Sensitivity analysis is performed on products with significant unobservable inputs. The Group applies a 10 per cent increase or decrease on the values of these unobservable inputs, to generate a range of reasonably possible alternative valuations. The percentage shift is determined by statistical analysis performed on a set of reference prices based on the composition of the Group's Level 3 inventory as the measurement date. Favourable and unfavourable changes (which show the balance adjusted for input change) are determined on the basis of changes in the value of the instrument as a result of varying the levels of the unobservable parameters. The Level 3 sensitivity analysis assumes a one-way market move and does not consider offsets for hedges.

Group

| | Held at fair value through profit or loss | | | Fair value through other comprehensive income | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Net exposure \$million | Favourable changes \$million | Unfavourable changes \$million | Net exposure \$million | Favourable changes \$million | Unfavourable changes \$million |
| Financial instruments held at fair value | | | | | | |
| Loans and advances | 1,487 | 1,512 | 1,445 | - | - | - |
| Reverse Repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | 1,792 | 1,809 | 1,774 | - | _ | - |
| Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills | 973 | 1,019 | 926 | _ | _ | _ |
| Equity shares | 107 | 118 | 96 | 234 | 257 | 211 |
| Derivative financial instruments | (74) | (54) | (94) | _ | - | - |
| Customer accounts | (295) | (285) | (305) | - | - | - |
| Deposits by banks | (57) | (57) | (57) | - | - | - |
| Short positions | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt securities in issue | (2,007) | (1,952) | (2,061) | _ | - | _ |
| At 30 June 2024 | 1,926 | 2,110 | 1,724 | 234 | 257 | 211 |
| | | | | | | |
| Financial instruments held at fair value | | | | | | |
| Loans and advances | 1,172 | 1,186 | 1,140 | _ | - | - |
| Reverse Repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending | 1,365 | 1,367 | 1,362 | _ | _ | _ |
| Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills | 1,220 | 1,265 | 1,153 | 71 | 77 | 65 |
| Equity shares | 85 | 94 | 77 | 245 | 270 | 221 |
| Derivative financial instruments | (86) | (44) | (127) | _ | - | - |
| Customer accounts | (232) | (218) | (246) | _ | - | - |
| Deposits by banks | (68) | (68) | (68) | _ | - | - |
| Short positions | (103) | (101) | (105) | - | _ | - |
| Debt securities in issue | (1,026) | (951) | (1,100) | _ | _ | |
| At 31 December 2023 | 2,327 | 2,530 | 2,086 | 316 | 347 | 286 |

The reasonably possible alternatives could have increased or decreased the fair values of financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss and those classified as fair value through other comprehensive income by the amounts disclosed below.

| Financial instruments | Fair value changes | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Held at fair value through profit or loss | Possible increase | 184 | 203 |
| | Possible decrease | (202) | (241) |
| Fair value through other comprehensive income | Possible increase | 23 | 44 |
| | Possible decrease | (23) | (43) |



Fair value through other

12. Derivative financial instruments

The tables below analyse the notional principal amounts and the positive and negative fair values of derivative financial instruments. Notional principal amounts are the amounts of principal underlying the contract at the reporting date.

Group

| • | | 30.06.24 | | | 31.12.23 | | |
|--|---|---------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Derivatives | Notional principal amounts \$million | Assets \$million | Liabilities \$million | Notional principal amounts \$million | Assets \$million | Liabilities \$million | |
| Foreign exchange derivative contracts: | Çilililəli | ÇIIIIIIOII | ÇIIIIIOII | ÇIIIIIOII | ÇITIIIIOTT | — QITIMIOTI | |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts | 4,082,183 | 32,774 | 29,295 | 3,315,302 | 36,523 | 36,348 | |
| Currency swaps and options | 1,091,395 | 9,290 | 9,770 | 967,868 | 9,200 | 10,081 | |
| | 5,173,578 | 42,064 | 39,065 | 4,283,170 | 45,723 | 46,429 | |
| Interest rate derivative contracts: | | | - | | | | |
| Swaps | 5,094,813 | 19,490 | 21,215 | 4,412,137 | 51,193 | 52,496 | |
| Forward rate agreements and options | 314,801 | 2,141 | 2,562 | 309,630 | 2,001 | 2,382 | |
| | 5,409,614 | 21,631 | 23,777 | 4,721,767 | 53,194 | 54,878 | |
| Exchange traded futures and options | 507,493 | 55 | 68 | 321,138 | 39 | 47 | |
| Credit derivative contracts | 247,934 | 345 | 855 | 272,695 | 452 | 574 | |
| Equity and stock index options | 8,642 | 98 | 147 | 6,771 | 49 | 127 | |
| Commodity derivative contracts | 166,308 | 638 | 1,142 | 112,846 | 864 | 885 | |
| Gross total derivatives | 11,513,569 | 64,831 | 65,054 | 9,718,387 | 100,321 | 102,940 | |
| Offset ¹ | _ | (16,339) | (16,339) | _ | (47,767) | (47,767) | |
| Net total derivatives | 11,513,569 | 48,492 | 48,715 | 9,718,387 | 52,554 | 55,173 | |

¹ In 2024 Group migrated contracts from Collateralized to Market (CTM) to Settled to Market (STM) for house cleared contracts with London Clearing House

The Group limits exposure to credit losses in the event of default by entering into master netting agreements with certain market counterparties. As required by IAS 32, exposures are only presented net in these accounts where they are subject to legal right of offset and intended to be settled net in the ordinary course of business.

The Group applies balance sheet offsetting only in the instance where we are able to demonstrate legal enforceability of the right to offset (e.g. via legal opinion) and the ability and intention to settle on a net basis (e.g. via operational practice).

The Group may enter into economic hedges that do not qualify for IAS 39 hedge accounting treatment, including derivative such as interest rate swaps, interest rate futures and cross currency swaps to manage interest rate and currency risks of the Group. These derivatives are measured at fair value, with fair value changes recognised in net trading income: refer to Market risk (page 28).

The Derivatives and Hedging sections of the Risk review and Capital review (pages 9 to 37) explain the Group's risk management of derivative contracts and application of hedging.

Derivatives held for hedging

The Group enters into derivative contracts for the purpose of hedging interest rate, currency and structural foreign exchange risks inherent in assets, liabilities and forecast transactions. The table below summarises the notional principal amounts and carrying values of derivatives designated in hedge accounting relationships at the reporting date.

20.04.24

Group

| | 30.06.24 | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------|
| | Notional principal amounts \$million | Assets \$million | Liabilities \$million | Notional principal amounts \$million | Assets \$million | Liabilities \$million |
| Derivatives designated as fair value hedges: | | | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | 47,250 | 824 | 756 | 47,257 | 1,115 | 1,224 |
| Currency swaps | 580 | 9 | 7 | 115 | 10 | 6 |
| | 47,830 | 833 | 763 | 47,372 | 1,125 | 1,230 |
| Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges: | | | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | 22,272 | 28 | 124 | 35,467 | 99 | 535 |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts | 6,315 | 667 | _ | 11,862 | 416 | 183 |
| Currency swaps | 1,235 | 23 | 9 | 1,007 | 21 | 4 |
| | 29,822 | 718 | 133 | 48,336 | 536 | 722 |
| Derivatives designated as net investment hedges: | | | | | | |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts | 3,869 | - | 7 | 4,402 | 10 | 12 |
| Total derivatives held for hedging | 81,521 | 1,551 | 903 | 100,110 | 1,671 | 1,964 |



21 12 22

13. Reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements including other similar lending and borrowing Reverse repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending

Group

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Banks | 36,622 | 27,706 |
| Customers | 50,103 | 55,923 |
| | 86,725 | 83,629 |
| Of which: | | |
| Fair value through profit or loss | 75,475 | 68,149 |
| Banks | 33,002 | 26,053 |
| Customers | 42,473 | 42,096 |
| Held at amortised cost | 11,250 | 15,480 |
| Banks | 3,620 | 1,653 |
| Customers | 7,630 | 13,827 |

Under reverse repurchase and securities borrowing arrangements, the Group obtains securities under usual and customary terms which permit it to repledge or resell the securities to others. Amounts on such terms are:

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Securities and collateral received (at fair value) | 90,278 | 87,153 |
| Securities and collateral which can be repledged or sold (at fair value) | 90,075 | 87,084 |
| Amounts repledged/transferred to others for financing activities, to satisfy liabilities under sale and repurchase agreements (at fair value) | 36,504 | 33,652 |

Repurchase agreements and other similar secured borrowing

Group

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Banks | 9,982 | 4,968 |
| Customers | 43,164 | 46,497 |
| | 53,146 | 51,465 |
| Of which: | | |
| Fair value through profit or loss | 46,148 | 39,432 |
| Banks | 9,176 | 4,137 |
| Customers | 36,972 | 35,295 |
| Held at amortised cost | 6,998 | 12,033 |
| Banks | 806 | 831 |
| Customers | 6,192 | 11,202 |



13. Reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements including other similar lending and borrowing continued

The tables below set out the financial assets provided as collateral for repurchase and other secured borrowing transactions:

| | | | 30.06.24 | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Collateral pledged against repurchase agreements | Fair value through profit or loss \$million | Fair value through other comprehensive income \$million | Amortised cost \$million | Off-balance sheet \$million | Total \$million |
| On-balance sheet | | | | | |
| Debt securities and other eligible bills | 3,123 | 2,957 | 10,440 | - | 16,520 |
| Off-balance sheet | | | | | |
| Repledged collateral received | - | - | - | 36,504 | 36,504 |
| At 30 June 2024 | 3,123 | 2,957 | 10,440 | 36,504 | 53,024 |
| | | | 31.12.23 | | |
| Collateral pledged against repurchase agreements | Fair value through profit or loss \$million | Fair value through other comprehensive income \$million | Amortised cost \$million | Off-balance sheet \$million | Total \$million |
| On-balance sheet | | | | | |
| Debt securities and other eligible bills | 4,069 | 7,312 | 10,181 | _ | 21,562 |
| Off-balance sheet | | | | | |
| Repledged collateral received | _ | _ | _ | 33,652 | 33,652 |
| At 31 December 2023 | 4,069 | 7,312 | 10,181 | 33,652 | 55,214 |



14. Goodwill and intangible assets Group

| Сіоор | | 30.06 | 24 | | | 31.12.2 | 23 | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Goodwill \$million | Acquired intangibles \$million | Computer software \$million | Total \$million | Goodwill \$million | Acquired intangibles \$million | Computer software \$million | Total \$million |
| Cost | | | | | | | | |
| At 1 January | 1,299 | 135 | 4,579 | 6,013 | 1,323 | 143 | 3,962 | 5,428 |
| Exchange translation differences | (4) | 4 | (84) | (84) | (24) | (8) | 23 | (9) |
| Additions | - | - | 230 | 230 | _ | _ | 649 | 649 |
| Impairment | - | - | (100)1 | (100) | _ | _ | (50) | (50) |
| Amounts written off | - | (9) | (11) | (20) | - | - | (5) | (5) |
| At 30 June/31 December | 1,295 | 130 | 4,614 | 6,039 | 1,299 | 135 | 4,579 | 6,013 |
| Provision for amortisation | | | | | | | | |
| At 1 January | - | 115 | 1,688 | 1,803 | _ | 119 | 1,257 | 1,376 |
| Exchange translation differences | _ | 5 | (31) | (26) | _ | (8) | 6 | (2) |
| Amortisation | - | 2 | 218 | 220 | _ | 4 | 440 | 444 |
| Impairment | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | (15) ¹ | (15) ¹ |
| Amounts written off | - | - | (10) | (10) | - | _ | _ | |
| At 30 June/31 December | - | 122 | 1,865 | 1,987 | _ | 115 | 1,688 | 1,803 |
| Net book value | 1,295 | 8 | 2,749 | 4,052 | 1,299 | 20 | 2,891 | 4,210 |

¹ Includes \$100 million impairment relating to software capitalised in previous years

At 30 June 2024, accumulated goodwill impairment losses incurred from 1 January 2005 amounted to \$3,237 million (31 December 2023: \$3,237 million), of which Nil million was recognised in 2024 (31 December 2023: \$Nil million).

The Group assessed the goodwill assigned to each of the Group's CGUs and determined that there are no indicators of impairment; therefore, estimates of the recoverable amounts for the CGUs were not calculated at 30 June 2024.

15. Property, plant and equipment Group

| | | 30.06.24 | | | |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| | Premises \$million | Equipment \$million | Leased premises assets \$million | Leased equipment assets \$million | Total \$million |
| Cost or valuation | | | | | |
| At 1 January | 532 | 477 | 900 | 6 | 1,915 |
| Exchange translation differences | (10) | (12) | (15) | - | (37) |
| Additions ¹ | 25 | 36 | 59 | - | 120 |
| Disposals and fully depreciated assets written off | (2) | (14) | (1) | - | (17) |
| Transfers to assets held for sale | (1) | 3 | _ | _ | 2 |
| As at 30 June | 544 | 490 | 943 | 6 | 1,983 |
| Depreciation | | | | | |
| Accumulated at 1 January | 198 | 305 | 378 | 4 | 885 |
| Exchange translation differences | (1) | 3 | (12) | - | (10) |
| Charge for the year | 15 | 23 | 49 | - | 87 |
| Impairment (release)/charge | (4) | - | 2 | - | (2) |
| Attributable to assets sold, transferred or written off | (2) | (13) | (1) | - | (16) |
| Transfers to assets held for sale | (1) | 3 | - | _ | 2 |
| Accumulated at 30 June | 205 | 321 | 416 | 4 | 946 |
| Net book amount at 30 June | 339 | 169 | 527 | 2 | 1,037 |

¹ Refer to the cash flow statement under cash flows from investing activities section for the purchase of property, plant and equipment during the year of \$61 million on page 44



15. Property, plant and equipment continued

| is. Property, plant and equipment continued | | | 31.12.23 | | |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| | Premises \$million | Equipment \$million | Leased premises assets \$million | Leased equipment assets \$million | Total \$million |
| Cost or valuation | | | | | |
| At1January | 549 | 519 | 780 | 7 | 1,855 |
| Exchange translation differences | (24) | (18) | (3) | (1) | (46) |
| Additions | 25 | 75 | 124 | _ | 224 |
| Disposals and fully depreciated assets written off | (33) | (99) | (1) | _ | (133) |
| Transfers to assets held for sale | 15 | _ | - | _ | 15 |
| As at 31 December | 532 | 477 | 900 | 6 | 1,915 |
| Depreciation | | | | | |
| Accumulated at 1 January | 207 | 348 | 302 | 4 | 861 |
| Exchange translation differences | (9) | (15) | (23) | (1) | (48) |
| Charge for the year | 30 | 71 | 101 | 1 | 203 |
| Impairment release | - | _ | (1) | _ | (1) |
| Attributable to assets sold, transferred or written off | (31) | (98) | (1) | _ | (130) |
| Transfers to assets held for sale | 1 | (1) | _ | _ | _ |
| Accumulated at 31 December | 198 | 305 | 378 | 4 | 885 |
| Net book amount at 31 December | 334 | 172 | 522 | 2 | 1,030 |

16. Other assets

Group

Other assets include:

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Financial assets held at amortized cost (Note 11): | | |
| Cash collateral ¹ | 5,990 | 8,378 |
| Acceptances and endorsements | 4,297 | 3,967 |
| Unsettled trades and other financial assets | 12,198 | 8,369 |
| | 22,485 | 20,714 |
| Non-financial assets: | | |
| Commodities ² | 9,013 | 7,405 |
| Other assets | 205 | 388 |
| | 31,703 | 28,507 |



Cash collateral are margins placed to collateralize net derivative mark-to-market (MTM) positions
 Commodities and emissions certificates are carried at fair value less costs to sell, \$5.7 billion (31 December 2023: \$3.6 billion) are classified as Level 1 and \$3.3 billion are classified as Level 2 (31 December 2023: \$3.8 billion).

17. Assets held for sale and associated liabilities.

Group

Assets held for sale

The financial assets reported below are classified under Level 1 \$3 million (31 December 2023: \$101 million), Level 2 \$474 million (31 December 2023: \$541 million) and Level 3 \$40 million (31 December 2023: \$51 million).

| | 30.06.24 \$million | |
|---|-----------------------|-----|
| Financial assets held at amortised cost | 517 | 693 |
| Cash and balances at central banks | 159 | 246 |
| Loans and advances to banks | 3 | 24 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 194 | 243 |
| Debt securities held at amortised cost | 161 | 180 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 10 | 12 |
| Others | 33 | 50 |
| | 560 | 755 |

Liabilities held for sale

The financial liabilities reported below are classified under Level 1 \$51 million (31 December 2023: \$54 million) and Level 2 \$484 million (31 December 2023: \$672 million).

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Financial liabilities held at amortised cost | 535 | 726 |
| Deposits by banks | - | 3 |
| Customer accounts | 535 | 723 |
| Other liabilities | 30 | 50 |
| Provisions for liabilities and charges | 12 | 11 |
| | 577 | 787 |



18. Other liabilities

Group

| • | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Financial liabilities held at amortized cost (Note 11) | | |
| Acceptances and endorsements | 4,304 | 4,026 |
| Cash collateral ¹ | 10,380 | 7,960 |
| Property leases | 594 | 593 |
| Equipment leases | 2 | 1 |
| Unsettled trades and other financial liabilities | 13,301 | 11,529 |
| | 28,581 | 24,109 |
| Non-financial liabilities | | |
| Other liabilities | 350 | 368 |
| | 28,931 | 24,477 |

¹ Cash collateral are margins received against collateralize net derivative mark-to-market (MTM) positions

19. Contingent liabilities and commitments

The table below shows the contract or underlying principal amounts of unmatured off-balance sheet transactions at the balance sheet date. The contract or underlying principal amounts indicate the volume of business outstanding and do not represent amounts at risk.

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Financial guarantees and trade credits | | |
| Financial guarantees, trade and irrevocable letters of credit | 72,664 | 60,707 |
| | 72,664 | 60,707 |
| Commitments | | |
| Undrawn formal standby facilities, credit lines and other commitments to lend | | |
| One year and over | 61,416 | 62,083 |
| Less than one year | 21,332 | 17,895 |
| Unconditionally cancellable | 39,846 | 37,921 |
| | 122,594 | 117,899 |
| Capital commitments | 30.06.24 \$million | 30.06.23 \$million |
| Contracted capital expenditure approved by the directors but not provided for in these accounts | 1 | 215 |

The table below shows the contract or underlying principal amounts and risk-weighted amounts of unmatured Group off-balance sheet transactions at the balance sheet date. The contract or underlying principal amounts indicate the volume of business outstanding and do not represent amounts at risk.

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Financial guarantees and trade credits (Group) | | |
| Financial guarantees, trade and irrevocable letters of credit | 3,371 | 3,031 |
| | 3,371 | 3,031 |
| Commitments (Group) | | |
| Undrawn commitments | 166 | 1,504 |
| | 166 | 1,504 |

As set out in Note 20, the Group has contingent liabilities in respect of certain legal and regulatory matters.



20. Legal and regulatory matters

The Group receives legal claims against it in a number of jurisdictions and is subject to regulatory and enforcement investigations and proceedings from time to time. Apart from the matters described below, the Group currently considers none of the ongoing claims, investigations or proceedings to be individually material. However, in light of the uncertainties involved in such matters there can be no assurance that the outcome of a particular matter or matters currently not considered to be material may not ultimately be material to the Group's results in a particular reporting period depending on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the matter(s) and the results otherwise reported for such period.

Since 2014, the PLC Group has been named as a defendant in a series of lawsuits that have been filed in the United States District Courts for the Southern and Eastern Districts of New York against a number of banks (including Standard Chartered or its affiliates) on behalf of plaintiffs who are, or are relatives of, victims of attacks in Iraq, Afghanistan and Israel. The plaintiffs in each of these lawsuits have alleged that the defendant banks aided and abetted the unlawful conduct of parties with connections to terrorist organisations in breach of the United States Anti-Terrorism Act. None of these lawsuits specify the amount of damages claimed. The PLC Group continues to defend these lawsuits.

In January 2020, a shareholder derivative complaint was filed by the City of Philadelphia in New York State Court against 45 current and former directors and senior officers of the PLC Group. It is alleged that the individuals breached their duties to the PLC Group and caused a waste of corporate assets by permitting the conduct that gave rise to the costs and losses to the PLC Group related to legacy conduct and control issues. In March 2021, an amended complaint was served in which the Company and seven individuals were removed from the case. Standard Chartered PLC and Standard Chartered Holdings Limited remained as named "nominal defendants" in the complaint. In May 2021, Standard Chartered PLC filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. In February 2022, the New York State Court ruled in favour of Standard Chartered PLC's motion to dismiss the complaint. The plaintiffs are pursuing an appeal against the February 2022 ruling. A hearing date for the plaintiffs' appeal is awaited.

Bernard Madoff's 2008 confession to running a Ponzi scheme through Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC (BMIS) gave rise to a number of lawsuits against the PLC Group. BMIS and the Fairfield funds (which invested in BMIS) are in bankruptcy and liquidation, respectively. Between 2010 and 2012, five lawsuits were brought against the PLC Group by the BMIS bankruptcy trustee and the Fairfield funds' liquidators, in each case seeking to recover funds paid to the PLC Group's clients pursuant to redemption requests made prior to BMIS' bankruptcy filing. The total amount sought in these cases exceeds USD 300 million, excluding any pre-judgment interest that may be awarded. The four lawsuits commenced by the Fairfield funds' liquidators have been dismissed and the appeals of those dismissals by the funds' liquidators are ongoing.

The Group has concluded that the threshold for recording provisions pursuant to IAS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets is not met with respect to the above matters; however, the outcomes of these lawsuits are inherently uncertain and difficult to predict.



21. Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| USD | 7,962 | 9,028 |
| GBP | 1,310 | 1,360 |
| EUR | 1,036 | 1,048 |
| NPR | 18 | 18 |
| Total | 10,326 | 11,454 |

Redemptions and repurchases during the period 2024

Standard Chartered Bank exercised its right to redeem USD1 billion 2.94 per cent subordinated notes.

Redemptions and repurchases during the year 2023

Standard Chartered Bank exercised its right to redeem USD 2 billion 2.335 per cent subordinated notes 2023. Further to that the outstanding balances of floating rate undated subordinate notes were redeemed during the year.

Issuance during the period 2024

There was no issuance during the period.

Issuance during the year 2023

Standard Chartered Bank Nepal Limited issued NPR 2.4 billion 10.3 per cent fixed rate dated subordinated notes due 2028.

22. Share capital, other equity instruments and reserves

| | Number of ordinary shares millions | Ordinary share capital ¹ millions | Ordinary share premium millions | Preference share premium ² millions | Total share capital and share premium millions | Other equity instruments millions |
|---|------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| At 1 January 2023 | 20,597 | 20,597 | 296 | 1,500 | 22,393 | 4,750 |
| Cancellation of shares including share buy-back | _ | - | _ | (750) | (750) | _ |
| Additional Tier 1 equity issuance | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 992 |
| Additional Tier1redemption | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1,000) |
| At 31 December 2023 | 20,597 | 20,597 | 296 | 750 | 21,643 | 4,742 |
| Additional Tier 1 equity issuance | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 400 |
| At 30 June 2024 | 20,597 | 20,597 | 296 | 750 | 21,643 | 5,142 |

¹ Issued and fully paid ordinary shares of \$1 each

Ordinary share capital

The authorised share capital of the Company at 30 June 2024 was \$26,789 million and TWD 1,225 million (31 December 2023: \$26,789 million and TWD 1,225 million) made up of 26,782 million ordinary shares of \$1 each, 2.4 million non-cumulative irredeemable preference shares of \$0.01 each, 1 million non-cumulative preference shares of \$5 each, 15,000 non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of \$5 each, 462,500 non-cumulative redeemable 8.125% preference shares of \$5 each, non-cumulative irredeemable and 50 million non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of TWD 24.50 each.

The issued share capital of the Company at 30 June 2024 was \$20,597 million (31 December 2023: \$20,597 million) made up of: 20,597 million ordinary shares of \$1 each.



² Includes preference share capital of \$75,000

22. Share capital, other equity instruments and reserves continued

There was no new issue of shares during the year. The Company has one class of ordinary shares, which carries no rights to fixed income. Subject to any special rights or restrictions as to voting attached to any shares in accordance with the Company's Royal Charter Bye-Laws and Rules, on a show of hands every member present at a general meeting by a representative or proxy shall have one vote. On a poll, every member holding shares or stock of less than the nominal amount of US\$25 shall not have any vote, but every other member who is present in person or by proxy shall have votes in accordance with the following scale:

| Nominal amount of Shares or Stock held | Number of Votes |
|---|--------------------|
| US\$25 or more but less than US\$50 | 1 vote |
| US\$50 or more but less than US\$100 | 2 votes |
| US\$100 or more but less than US\$250 | 3 votes |
| US\$250 or more but less than US\$375 | 4 votes |
| US\$375 or more but less than US\$500 | 5 votes |
| US\$500 or more but less than US\$750 | 6 votes |
| US\$750 or more but less than US\$1,000 | 7 votes |
| US\$1,000 or more but less than US\$1,250 | 8 votes |
| US\$1,250 or more but less than US\$1,500 | 9 votes |
| U\$\$1,500 or more | 10 votes |

Preference share capital

7,500 non-cumulative redeemable preference shares issued on 8 December 2006 with a nominal value of \$5 each and a premium of \$99,995, making a paid-up amount per preference share of \$100,000. The preference shares are redeemable at the option of the company in whole or in part on 31 January 2027 and on any quarterly dividend payment date falling on or around ten-year intervals thereafter. The amount payable on redemption will be the paid-up amount of \$100,000 per preference share to be redeemed, plus an amount equal to the accrued but unpaid dividend thereon up to but excluding the redemption date.

2.4 million non-cummulative irredeemable preference shares of \$0.01 each.

Other equity instruments

The table provides details of outstanding Fixed Rate Resetting Perpetual Subordinated Contingent Convertible AT1 securities issued by Standard Chartered Bank. All issuances are made for general business purposes and to increase the regulatory capital base of the Group.

| Issuance date | Nominal value | Proceeds net of issue costs | Interest rate ¹ | Coupon payment dates ² | First reset dates ³ |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 02 June 2021 | USD 1,250 million | USD 1,250 million | 4.75% | 14 January, 14 July each year | 14 July 2031 |
| 23 August 2021 | USD 1,500 million | USD 1,500 million | 4.30% | 19 February, 19 August each year | 19 February 2029 |
| 15 August 2022 | USD 1,000 million | USD 1,000 million | 7.75% | 15 February, 15 August each year | 15 February 2028 |
| 31 March 2023 | USD 750 million | USD 750 million | 7.75% | 30 January, 30 July each year | 30 July 2037 |
| 31 March 2023 | GBP 96 million | USD 120 million | 7.90% | 4 April, 4 October each year | 4 April 2028 |
| 31 March 2023 | GBP 99 million | USD 122 million | 7.90% | 4 April, 4 October each year | 4 April 2028 |
| 27 March 2024 | USD 400 million | USD 400 million | 7.88% | 8 March, 8 September each year | 8 September 2030 |

 $^{1 \}quad \text{Interest rates for the period from (and including) the issue date to (but excluding) the first reset date} \\$



² Interest payable semi-annually in arrears

³ Securities are resettable each date falling five years, or an integral multiple of five years, after the first reset date

22. Share capital, other equity instruments and reserves continued

The principal terms of the AT1 securities are described below:

- The securities are perpetual and redeemable, at the option of the Company in whole but not in part, on the first call date or on any fifth anniversary after the first call date
- The securities are also redeemable for certain regulatory or tax reasons on any date at 100 per cent of their principal amount together with any accrued but unpaid interest up to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption. Any redemption is subject to the Company giving notice to the relevant regulator and the regulator granting permission to redeem interest payments on these securities will be accounted for as a dividend
- Interest on the securities is due and payable only at the sole and absolute discretion of the Company, subject to certain
 additional restrictions set out in the terms and conditions. Accordingly, the Company may at any time elect to cancel
 any interest payment (or part thereof) which would otherwise be payable on any interest payment date
- The securities will be written down in full should the fully loaded Common Equity Tier 1 ratio of the issuer fall below 7.0 per cent (a Loss Absorption Event).

The securities rank behind the claims against the Company of: (a) unsubordinated creditors; (b) claims which are expressed to be subordinated to the claims of unsubordinated creditors of the Company but not further or otherwise; or (c) claims which are, or are expressed to be, junior to the claims of other creditors of the Company, whether subordinated or unsubordinated, other than claims which rank, or are expressed to rank, pari passu with, or junior to, the claims of holders of the AT1 securities in a winding-up occurring prior to the Loss Absorption Event.

Reserves

The constituents of the reserves are summarised as follows:

The capital reserve represents the exchange difference on redenomination of share capital and share premium from sterling to US dollars in 2001. The capital redemption reserve represents the nominal value of preference shares redeemed.

- Own credit adjustment reserve represents the cumulative gains and losses on financial liabilities designated at fair value
 through profit or loss relating to own credit. Gains and losses on financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit
 or loss relating to own credit in the year have been taken through other comprehensive income into this reserve. On
 derecognition of applicable instruments, the balance of any OCA will not be recycled to the income statement, but will be
 transferred within equity to retained earnings
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) debt reserve represents the unrealised fair value gains and losses in respect of financial assets classified as FVOCI, net of expected credit losses and taxation. Gains and losses are deferred in this reserve and are reclassified to the income statement when the underlying asset is sold, matures or becomes impaired.
- FVOCI equity reserve represents unrealised fair value gains and losses in respect of financial assets classified as FVOCI. Gains and losses are recorded in this reserve and never recycled to the income statement
- Cash flow hedge reserve represents the effective portion of the gains and losses on derivatives that meet the criteria for these types of hedges. Gains and losses are deferred in this reserve and are reclassified to the income statement when the underlying hedged item affects profit and loss or when a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur.
- Translation reserve represents the cumulative foreign exchange gains and losses on translation of the net investment of the Group in foreign operations. Since 1 January 2004, gains and losses are deferred to this reserve and are reclassified to the income statement when the underlying foreign operation is disposed. Gains and losses arising from derivatives used as hedges of net investments are netted against the foreign exchange gains and losses on translation of the net investment of the foreign operations.
- Retained earnings represents profits and other comprehensive income earned by the Group and Company in the current and prior periods, together with the after tax increase relating to equity-settled share options, less dividend distributions and own shares held (treasury shares).

A substantial part of the Group's reserves is held in overseas subsidiary undertakings and branches, principally to support local operations or to comply with local regulations. The maintenance of local regulatory capital ratios could potentially restrict the amount of reserves which can be remitted. In addition, if these overseas reserves were to be remitted, further unprovided taxation liabilities might arise.

As at 30 June 2024, the distributable reserves of Standard Chartered Bank (the Company) were \$2.1 billion (31 December 2023: \$2.7 billion). Distributable reserves of Standard Chartered Bank were \$2.1 billion, which are calculated from the Merger reserve and Retained Earnings with consideration for restricted items in line with sections 830 and 831 of the Companies Act 2006.



23. Retirement benefit obligations

Group

Retirement benefit obligations comprise:

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million | 30.06.23 \$million |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Defined benefit plans obligation | 153 | 161 | 123 |
| Defined contribution plans obligation | 18 | 16 | 16 |
| Net obligation | 1711 | 177 | 139 |
| 1 Includes \$249 million retirement benefit schemes in deficit partly offset by \$78 million retirement benefit schemes in sc | urplus | | |
| Retirement benefit charge comprises: | | | |
| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million | 30.06.23 \$million |
| Defined benefit plans ¹ | 15 | 41 | 23 |
| Defined contribution plans | 146 | 271 | 133 |

¹ Includes administrative expenses paid out of plan assets of \$1 million

The Bank Group operates over 50 defined benefit plans across its geographies, many of which are closed to new entrants who now join defined contribution arrangements. The aim of all these plans is, as part of the Group's commitment to financial wellbeing for employees, to give employees the opportunity to save appropriately for retirement in a way that is consistent with local regulations, taxation requirements and market conditions. The defined benefit plans expose the Bank Group to currency risk, interest rate risk, investment risk and actuarial risks such as longevity risk.

161

312

156

Material holdings of government and corporate bonds partially hedge movements in the liabilities resulting from interest rate and inflation changes. Setting aside movements from other drivers such as currency fluctuation, increases in discount rates in most countries with material pension liabilities over 2024 has led to lower liabilities. This has been partly offset by falls in the value of bonds held, while H1 has seen strong performance of growth assets such as equities, leading overall to a decrease in the pension deficit reported.

The disclosures required under IAS 19 have been calculated by independent qualified actuaries based on the most recent full actuarial valuations updated, where necessary, to 30 June 2024.

24. Related party transactions

Directors and officers

Charge against profit

As at 30 June 2024, Standard Chartered Bank had in place a charge over \$67 million (31 December 2023: \$68 million) of cash assets in favour of the independent trustee of its employer financed retirement benefit scheme.

There were no changes in the related party transactions described in the Annual Report 2023 that could have or have had a material effect on the financial position or performance of the Group in the period ended 30 June 2024. All related party transactions have taken place in the period were similar in nature to those disclosed in Annual Report 2023.

Associates and joint ventures

The following transactions with related parties are on an arm's length basis:

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 31.12.23 \$million |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Assets | | |
| Financial Assets held at FVTPL | - | 14 |
| Derivative assets | 9 | 12 |
| Total assets | 9 | 26 |
| | | |
| Liabilities | | |
| Deposits | 56 | 38 |
| Other liabilities | - | 1 |
| Total liabilities | 56 | 39 |
| Loan commitments and other guarantees ¹ | 12 | 113 |

¹ The maximum loan commitments and other quarantees during the period was \$12 million (31st December 2023: \$113 million)



25. Cashflow statement

Adjustment for non-cash items and other adjustments included within income statement

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 30.06.23 \$million |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Amortisation of discounts and premiums of investment securities | 438 | (79) |
| Interest expense on subordinated liabilities | 297 | 439 |
| Interest expense on senior debt securities in issue | 330 | 258 |
| Other non-cash items | (66) | (533) |
| Pension costs for defined benefit schemes | 14 | 23 |
| Share-based payment costs | 110 | 82 |
| Impairment losses on loans and advances and other credit risk provisions | 24 | (22) |
| Other impairment | 97 | 14 |
| Loss/(gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 1 | (6) |
| Gain on disposal of FVOCI & AMCST financial assets | 89 | 91 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 307 | 329 |
| Fair value changes taken to income statement | (671) | (342) |
| Foreign Currency revaluation | 11 | (97) |
| Profit from associates and joint ventures | (3) | 9 |
| Total | 978 | 166 |

Change in operating assets

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 30.06.23 (Restated) \$million |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Decrease in derivative financial instruments | 3,731 | 2,784 |
| Increase in debt securities, treasury bills and equity shares held at fair value through profit or loss' | (7,670) | (7,564) |
| (Increase)/decrease in loans and advances to banks and customers' | (12,627) | 4,302 |
| Net increase in prepayments and accrued income | (173) | (275) |
| Net (Increase)/decrease in other assets' | (3,697) | 1,678 |
| Total | (20,436) | 925 |

¹ Net increase in debt securities, treasury bills and equity shares held at fair value through profit or loss for 30.06.2023 has been restated by \$(839) million, the (increase)/decrease in loans and advances to banks and customers for 30.06.2023 has been restated by \$(1,910) million and (increase)/decrease in other assets for 30.06.2023 is restated by \$590 million

Change in operating liabilities

| change in operating habilities | 30.06.24 \$million | 30.06.23 \$million |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Decrease in derivative financial instruments | (6,145) | (5,293) |
| Net increase in deposits from banks, customer accounts, debt securities in issue and short positions | 14,277 | 19,206 |
| (Decrease)/Increase in accruals and deferred income | (275) | 155 |
| Net increase in other liabilities | 4,071 | 7,078 |
| Decrease in amount due to parents/subsidiaries/other related | (605) | (2,838) |
| Total | 11,323 | 18,308 |



25. Cashflow statement continued

Change in financing activities-subordinated and senior debts

| | 30.06.24 \$million | 30.06.23 \$million |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Subordinated debt (including accrued interest): | 4 | <u> </u> |
| Opening balance | 11,457 | 13,272 |
| Proceeds from the issue | _ | _ |
| Interest paid | (278) | (281) |
| Repayment | (1,000) | (2,000) |
| Foreign exchange movements | (48) | 97 |
| Fair value changes | (84) | 70 |
| Accrued Interest and Others | 282 | 281 |
| Closing balance | 10,329 | 11,439 |
| | | |
| Senior debt (including accrued interest): | | |
| Opening balance | 7,860 | 5,154 |
| Proceeds from the issue | 1,258 | 3,157 |
| Interest paid | (169) | (101) |
| Repayment | (1,614) | (1,048) |
| Foreign exchange movements | (32) | (10) |
| Fair value changes | - | (3) |
| Accrued Interest and Others | 136 | (475) |
| Closing balance | 7,439 | 6,674 |

Cash and cash equivalents

The Group's cash and cash equivalents balance for 30 June 2023 has been restated to increase the balance by \$5,026 million as balances with central banks that met the cash and cash equivalents definition were originally included in loans and advances to customers (\$24,503 million), amounts due from fellow group undertakings (\$590 million) but not included in cash and cash equivalents and there were balances included in cash and cash equivalents related to loans and advances to banks (\$15,556 million), treasury bills and other eligible bills (\$3,906 million) as well as Investments (\$605 million) that did not meet the cash and cash equivalents definition. On the 30 June 2023 cash flow statement for Group, the change in operating assets has also been restated by \$(2,160) million as a result of these changes.

26. Post balance sheet events

Nil

27. Statutory accounts

The information in this Half Year Report is unaudited and does not constitute statutory accounts within the meaning of section 434 of the Companies Act 2006. This document was approved by the Court on 30 July 2024. The statutory accounts for the year ended 31 December 2023 have been audited and delivered to the Registrar of Companies in England and Wales. The report of the auditors was (i) unqualified, (ii) did not include a reference to any matters to which the auditors drew attention by way of emphasis without qualifying their report, and (iii) did not contain a statement under sections 498(2) and 498(3) of the Companies Act 2006



Supplementary financial information

Insured and uninsured deposits

SCB operates and provides services to customers across many countries and insured deposit is determined on the basis of limits enacted within local regulations.

| | | 30.06.24 | | 31.12. | 23 |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bank de \$ | eposits million | Customer accounts \$million | Bank deposits \$million | Customer accounts \$million |
| Insured deposits | | 23 | 19,265 | 10 | 18,456 |
| Current accounts | | 9 | 7,315 | 9 | 7,932 |
| Savings deposits | | - | 5,574 | _ | 5,359 |
| Time deposits | | 14 | 6,274 | 1 | 5,072 |
| Other deposits | | - | 102 | _ | 93 |
| Uninsured deposits | 3 | 5,600 | 272,933 | 29,895 | 275,109 |
| Current accounts | 1 | 8,674 | 112,133 | 17,790 | 112,752 |
| Savings deposits | | - | 15,883 | _ | 15,063 |
| Time deposits | | 6,315 | 100,803 | 6,643 | 99,876 |
| Other deposits | | 10,611 | 44,114 | 5,462 | 47,418 |
| Total | 3 | 35,623 | 292,198 | 29,905 | 293,565 |

Classification of insured deposits is based on the local deposits insurance regulations existing in the jurisdictions in which the Group operates. The jurisdiction with the most significant levels of customer deposits is Singapore, which provide insurance for deposits up to SGD 75,000, in each case based on the total relationship value.

UK and non-UK deposits

The following table summarises the split of Bank and Customer deposits into UK and Non-UK deposits for respective account lines based on the domicile or residence of the clients.

| | 30.06.24 | | 31.12.2 | 23 |
|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bank deposits \$million | Customer accounts \$million | Bank deposits \$million | Customer accounts \$million |
| UK deposits | 4,641 | 18,649 | 2,881 | 27,476 |
| Current accounts | 1,109 | 7,004 | 888 | 5,695 |
| Savings deposits | - | 79 | _ | 31 |
| Time deposits | 427 | 6,270 | 310 | 5,237 |
| Other deposits | 3,105 | 5,296 | 1,683 | 16,513 |
| Non-UK deposits | 30,982 | 273,549 | 27,024 | 266,089 |
| Current accounts | 17,575 | 112,443 | 16,911 | 114,989 |
| Savings deposits | - | 21,378 | _ | 20,391 |
| Time deposits | 5,901 | 100,808 | 6,334 | 99,711 |
| Other deposits | 7,506 | 38,920 | 3,779 | 30,998 |
| Total | 35,623 | 292,198 | 29,905 | 293,565 |



Contractual maturity of Loans, Investment securities and Deposits

| Loans and abdances to Smillion | Contractual maturity of Loans, In | vestment se | curities and | Deposits | 30.06.24 | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| Between one and five years 10,292 34,952 36 39,171 - 6,390 8,815 | | advances to banks | advances to customers | securities – Treasury and other eligible Bills | Investment securities – Debt securities | securities – Equity shares | | accounts |
| Between five and ten years 832 11,185 - 15,542 - - 244 Between ten years and fifteen years 70 7,114 - 7,421 - - 114 More than fifteen years and undated 241 18,147 - 12,682 2,973 35,623 292,198 Total amortised cost and FVOCI exposures 25,066 152,417 Fixed interest rate exposures 22,228 85,798 Floating interest rate exposures 2,838 66,619 Total amortised cost and form of the interest rate exposures 2,838 66,619 Total amortised cost and form of the interest rate exposures 2,838 66,619 Total amortised cost and form of the interest rate exposures 2,838 66,619 Total amortised cost and form of the interest rate exposures 2,838 66,619 Total amortised cost and form of the interest rate exposures 2,838 66,619 Total amortised cost and form of the interest rate exposures 2,838 66,619 Total amortised cost and form of the interest rate exposures 2,838 66,619 Total amortised cost and form of the interest rate exposures 3,612 29,162 4 43,724 - 4,088 7,362 Between five and ten years 3,612 29,162 4 43,724 - 4,088 7,362 Between ten years and fifteen years 3,612 29,162 4 43,724 - 4,088 7,362 Between ten years and infleten years 3,612 29,162 4 43,724 - 4,088 7,362 Between ten years and infleten years 3,612 29,162 4 43,724 - 4,088 7,362 Between ten years and infleten years 3,612 29,162 4 43,724 - 4,088 7,362 Between ten years and infleten years 3,612 29,162 4 43,724 - 4,088 7,362 Between ten years and infleten years 3,612 29,162 4 43,724 - 4,088 7,362 Between ten years and infleten years 3,612 29,162 20,1427 20,169 20,238 1,875 20,905 293,565 Total amortised cost and FVOCI 2,803 1,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 2,803 | One year or less | 48,640 | 127,993 | 30,887 | 22,299 | _ | 29,229 | 283,015 |
| Retween ten years and fifteen years 70 7,114 - 7,421 - 7,421 - 7 114 10 104 105 | Between one and five years | 10,292 | 34,952 | 36 | 39,171 | - | 6,390 | 8,815 |
| More than fifteen years and undated 241 18,147 - 12,682 2,973 3 4 10 | Between five and ten years | 832 | 11,185 | _ | 15,542 | - | - | 244 |
| Total amortised cost and FVOCI exposures 25,066 152,417 | Between ten years and fifteen years | 70 | 7,114 | - | 7,421 | - | - | 114 |
| Total amortised cost and FVOCI exposures 25,066 152,417 | More than fifteen years and undated | 241 | 18,147 | - | 12,682 | 2,973 | 4 | 10 |
| Process 25,066 152,417 | Total | 60,075 | 199,391 | 30,923 | 97,115 | 2,973 | 35,623 | 292,198 |
| Process 25,066 152,417 | | | | | | | | |
| Customer securities Smillion | | 25,066 | 152,417 | | | | | |
| Loans and advances to banks Smillion S | Fixed interest rate exposures | 22,228 | 85,798 | | | | | |
| Loans and advances to banks Smillion S | Floating interest rate exposures | 2,838 | 66,619 | | | | | |
| Loans and advances to banks \$\frac{\text{month banks}}{\text{smillion}}\$ \rightarrow{\text{smillion}}{\text{smillion}}\$ \text{smill | | | | | 31.12.23 | | | |
| Between one and five years 3,612 29,162 4 43,724 - 4,088 7,362 Between five and ten years 837 9,816 - 14,565 - 4 131 Between ten years and fifteen years 35 6,891 - 9,189 86 More than fifteen years and undated 226 17,742 - 12,434 1,875 - 10 Total 51,121 201,427 21,699 102,398 1,875 29,905 293,565 Total amortised cost and FVOCI exposures 22,803 156,143 Fixed interest rate exposures 20,514 94,343 | | advances to banks | advances to customers | securities - Treasury and other eligible Bills | securities – Debt securities | securities - Equity shares | | Customer accounts \$million |
| Between five and ten years 837 9,816 - 14,565 - 4 131 Between ten years and fifteen years 35 6,891 - 9,189 86 More than fifteen years and undated 226 17,742 - 12,434 1,875 - 10 Total 51,121 201,427 21,699 102,398 1,875 29,905 293,565 Total amortised cost and FVOCI exposures 22,803 156,143 Fixed interest rate exposures 20,514 94,343 | One year or less | 46,411 | 137,816 | 21,695 | 22,486 | - | 25,813 | 285,976 |
| Between ten years and fifteen years 35 6,891 - 9,189 - - 86 More than fifteen years and undated 226 17,742 - 12,434 1,875 - 10 Total 51,121 201,427 21,699 102,398 1,875 29,905 293,565 Total amortised cost and FVOCI exposures Exposures 22,803 156,143 Fixed interest rate exposures 20,514 94,343 | Between one and five years | 3,612 | 29,162 | 4 | 43,724 | - | 4,088 | 7,362 |
| More than fifteen years and undated 226 17,742 - 12,434 1,875 - 10 Total 51,121 201,427 21,699 102,398 1,875 29,905 293,565 Total amortised cost and FVOCI exposures 22,803 156,143 Fixed interest rate exposures 20,514 94,343 | Between five and ten years | 837 | 9,816 | _ | 14,565 | - | 4 | 131 |
| Total 51,121 201,427 21,699 102,398 1,875 29,905 293,565 Total amortised cost and FVOCI exposures 22,803 156,143 Fixed interest rate exposures 20,514 94,343 | Between ten years and fifteen years | 35 | 6,891 | _ | 9,189 | - | _ | 86 |
| Total amortised cost and FVOCI exposures 22,803 156,143 Fixed interest rate exposures 20,514 94,343 | More than fifteen years and undated | 226 | 17,742 | _ | 12,434 | 1,875 | | 10 |
| exposures 22,803 156,143 Fixed interest rate exposures 20,514 94,343 | | | 201/27 | 21,699 | 102 398 | 1,875 | 29,905 | 293,565 |
| • | Total | 51,121 | 201,42/ | 21,077 | 102,370 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| Floating interest rate exposures 2,289 61,800 | Total amortised cost and FVOCI | 22,803 | | 21,077 | 102,370 | , | | |
| | Total amortised cost and FVOCI exposures | 22,803 | 156,143 | 2,077 | 102,370 | | | |



Supplementary financial information continued

Maturity and yield of Debt securities, additional tier one and other eligible bills held at amortised cost

| | One year | orless | Betwee and five | | Betwee and ten | | More than ten years | | Total | |
|---|-----------|---------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| | \$million | Yield % | \$million | Yield % | \$million | Yield % | \$million | Yield % | \$million | Yield % |
| Central and Central and other government agencies | | | | | | | | | | |
| • US | 2,011 | 1.84 | 6,787 | 1.60 | 4,080 | 1.63 | 4,430 | 3.87 | 17,308 | 2.21 |
| • UK | 59 | 2.11 | 577 | 1.97 | 55 | 1.25 | - | - | 691 | 1.93 |
| • Other | 1,817 | 2.91 | 4,770 | 2.66 | 1,160 | 3.26 | 13 | 9.61 | 7,760 | 2.82 |
| Other debt securities | 1,435 | 6.13 | 1,634 | 6.57 | 3,004 | 5.18 | 6,178 | 5.19 | 12,251 | 5.48 |
| As at 30 June 2024 | 5,322 | 3.36 | 13,768 | 2.57 | 8,299 | 3.14 | 10,621 | 4.64 | 38,010 | 3.38 |

| | One year | or less | Between and five | | Betwee and ten | | More than | ten years | Tota | al |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | \$million | Yield % | \$million | Yield % | \$million | Yield % | \$million | Yield % | \$million | Yield % |
| Central and other government agencies | | | | | | | | | | |
| · US | 1,373 | 1.44 | 6,807 | 1.62 | 4,356 | 1.66 | 4,524 | 3.89 | 17,060 | 2.22 |
| · UK | 39 | 2.75 | 39 | 1.25 | 101 | 0.67 | _ | _ | 179 | 1.25 |
| • Other | 1,915 | 2.88 | 4,556 | 2.93 | 1,460 | 3.16 | 37 | 9.13 | 7,968 | 2.99 |
| Other debt securities | 2,361 | 6.51 | 2,156 | 5.44 | 1,688 | 5.90 | 8,508 | 5.21 | 14,713 | 5.54 |
| As at 31 December 2023 | 5,688 | 4.05 | 13,558 | 2.67 | 7,605 | 2.87 | 13,069 | 4.76 | 39,920 | 3.59 |

The maturity distributions are presented in the above table on the basis of contractual maturity dates. The weighted average yield for each range of maturities is calculated by dividing the annualised interest income for the year by the book amount of debt securities at that date.



Average balance sheets and yields

Average balance sheets and yields

For the purposes of calculating net interest margin the following adjustments are made:

Reported net interest income is adjusted to remove interest expense on amortised cost liabilities used to provide funding to the Global Markets business

Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss are classified as non-interest earning Premiums on financial guarantees purchased to manage interest earning assets are treated as interest expense In the Group's view this results in a net interest margin that is more reflective of banking book performance.

The following tables set out the average balances and yields for the SC Bank Group's assets and liabilities for the periods ended 30 June 2024, 31 December 2023 and 30 June 2023 under the revised definition of net interest margin.

For the purpose of these tables, average balances have been determined on the basis of daily balances, except for certain categories, for which balances have been determined less frequently. The Group does not believe that the information presented in these tables would be significantly different had such balances been determined on a daily basis.

| | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Average assets | Average non-interest earning balance \$million | Average interest earning balance \$million | Interest income \$million | Gross yield % | Gross yield total balance % | |
| Cash and balances at central banks | 6,351 | 57,888 | 1,350 | 4.69 | 4.23 | |
| Gross loans and advances to banks | 30,664 | 21,377 | 562 | 5.29 | 2.17 | |
| Gross loans and advances to customers | 43,772 | 157,792 | 5,246 | 6.69 | 5.23 | |
| Impairment provisions against loans and advances to banks and customers | - | (3,679) | - | - | _ | |
| Investment securities - Treasury and Other Eligible Bills | 8,618 | 19,204 | 660 | 6.91 | 4.77 | |
| Investment securities – Debt Securities | 16,279 | 86,006 | 1,988 | 4.65 | 3.91 | |
| Investment securities – Equity Shares | 2,026 | - | - | - | - | |
| Due from subsidiary undertakings and other related parties | - | 6,126 | 73 | 2.40 | 2.40 | |
| Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | 4,253 | - | - | - | - | |
| Prepayments, accrued income and other assets | 86,374 | - | - | - | - | |
| Investment associates and joint ventures | 149 | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| Total average assets | 198,486 | 344,714 | 9,879 | 5.76 | 3.66 | |

| | 6 months ended 31.12.23 | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Average assets | Average non-interest earning balance \$million | Average interest earning balance \$million | Interest income \$million | Gross yield % | Gross yield total balance % | |
| Cash and balances at central banks | 6,585 | 69,829 | 1,612 | 4.58 | 4.18 | |
| Gross loans and advances to banks | 29,966 | 22,953 | 578 | 5.00 | 2.17 | |
| Gross loans and advances to customers | 44,905 | 154,409 | 5,021 | 6.45 | 5.00 | |
| Impairment provisions against loans and advances to banks and customers | _ | (4,161) | - | - | _ | |
| Investment securities - Treasury and Other Eligible Bills | 4,881 | 15,946 | 605 | 7.53 | 5.76 | |
| Investment securities – Debt Securities | 15,068 | 84,949 | 1,958 | 4.57 | 3.88 | |
| Investment securities - Equity Shares | 1,256 | _ | _ | - | - | |
| Due from subsidiary undertakings and other related parties | _ | 5,101 | 73 | 2.82 | 2.82 | |
| Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | 4,256 | _ | - | - | - | |
| Prepayments, accrued income and other assets | 102,360 | _ | - | - | - | |
| Investment associates and joint ventures | 142 | _ | _ | - | | |
| Total average assets | 209,419 | 349,026 | 9,847 | 5.60 | 3.50 | |



$Supplementary\,financial\,information\,continued$

| | | | ns ended 30.0 | 6.23 | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Average assets | Average non-interest earning balance \$million | Average interest earning balance \$million | Interest income \$million | Gross yield % | Gross yield total balance % | | |
| Cash and balances at central banks | 7,118 | 60,848 | 1,201 | 3.98 | 3.56 | | |
| Gross loans and advances to banks | 30,120 | 26,314 | 597 | 4.58 | 2.13 | | |
| Gross loans and advances to customers | 52,839 | 158,524 | 4,365 | 5.55 | 4.16 | | |
| Impairment provisions against loans and advances to banks and customers | - | (4,503) | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Investment securities – Treasury and Other Eligible Bills | 3,678 | 20,393 | 599 | 5.92 | 5.02 | | |
| Investment securities – Debt Securities | 11,647 | 89,285 | 1,692 | 3.82 | 3.38 | | |
| Investment securities – Equity Shares | 1,371 | _ | _ | - | - | | |
| Due from subsidiary undertakings and other related parties | _ | 6,093 | 79 | 2.61 | 2.61 | | |
| Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | 4,148 | _ | _ | _ | - | | |
| Prepayments, accrued income and other assets | 97,339 | _ | _ | _ | - | | |
| Investment associates and joint ventures | 130 | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Total average assets | 208,390 | 356,954 | 8,533 | 4.82 | 3.04 | | |
| rotal average assets | 6 months ended 30.06.24 | | | | | | |
| | | 6 month | ns ended 30.06 | 5.24 | | | |
| Average liabilities | Average non-interest bearing balance \$million | 6 month Average interest bearing balance \$million | Interest expense \$million | 5.24 Gross yield % | Gross yield total balance % | | |
| Average liabilities Deposits by banks | non-interest bearing balance | Average interest bearing balance | Interest expense | Gross yield | total balánce | | |
| | non-interest bearing balance \$million | Average interest bearing balance \$million | Interest expense \$million | Gross yield % | total balance % | | |
| Deposits by banks | non-interest bearing balance \$million | Average interest bearing balance \$million | Interest expense \$million | Gross yield % | total balance % | | |
| Deposits by banks Customer accounts: | non-interest bearing balance \$million 10,963 | Average interest bearing balance \$million | Interest expense \$million | Gross yield % 3.92 | total balance % 2.52 | | |
| Deposits by banks Customer accounts: Current accounts | non-interest bearing balance \$million 10,963 | Average interest bearing balance \$million 19,774 | Interest expense \$million 385 | Gross yield % 3.92 | 2.52 2.77 | | |
| Deposits by banks Customer accounts: Current accounts Savings deposits | non-interest bearing balance \$million 10,963 | Average interest bearing balance \$million 19,774 96,437 19,426 | Interest expense \$million 385 1,703 285 | Gross yield % 3.92 3.55 2.95 | 2.52 2.77 2.95 | | |
| Deposits by banks Customer accounts: Current accounts Savings deposits Time deposits | non-interest bearing balance \$million 10,963 27,148 - 9,310 | Average interest bearing balance \$million 19,774 96,437 19,426 97,887 | Interest expense \$million 385 1,703 285 2,514 | Gross yield % 3.92 3.55 2.95 5.16 | 2.52 2.77 2.95 4.72 | | |
| Deposits by banks Customer accounts: Current accounts Savings deposits Time deposits Other deposits | non-interest bearing balance \$million 10,963 27,148 - 9,310 35,590 | Average interest bearing balance \$million 19,774 96,437 19,426 97,887 10,810 | Interest expense \$million 385 1,703 285 2,514 281 | Gross yield % 3.92 3.55 2.95 5.16 5.23 | 2.52 2.77 2.95 4.72 1.22 | | |
| Deposits by banks Customer accounts: Current accounts Savings deposits Time deposits Other deposits Debt securities in issue Due to parent companies, subsidiary undertakings | non-interest bearing balance \$million 10,963 27,148 - 9,310 35,590 | Average interest bearing balance \$million 19,774 96,437 19,426 97,887 10,810 27,097 | Interest expense \$million 385 1,703 285 2,514 281 816 | Gross yield % 3.92 3.55 2.95 5.16 5.23 6.06 | 2.52 2.77 2.95 4.72 1.22 4.28 | | |

| | 222,546 | 320,654 | 7,621 | 4./8 | 2.82 |
|---|---------|---------|-------|------|------|
| | | | | | |
| Adjustment for trading book funding cost and others | | | (774) | | |
| Total average liabilities and shareholders' funds | 222,546 | 320,654 | 6,847 | 4.29 | 2.53 |

1,073

32,860



Non-controlling interests

Shareholders' funds

$Supplementary\,financial\,information\,continued$

| | 6 months ended 31.12.23 | | | | | |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Average liabilities | Average non-interest bearing balance \$million | Average interest bearing balance \$million | Interest expense \$million | Rate paid % | Rate paid total balance % | |
| Deposits by banks | 10,564 | 19,886 | 325 | 3.24 | 2.12 | |
| Customer accounts: | | | | | | |
| Current accounts | 27,073 | 90,986 | 1,591 | 3.47 | 2.67 | |
| Savings deposits | _ | 19,335 | 206 | 2.11 | 2.11 | |
| Time deposits | 8,527 | 103,118 | 3,009 | 5.79 | 5.35 | |
| Other deposits | 39,101 | 8,114 | 129 | 3.15 | 0.54 | |
| Debt securities in issue | 10,474 | 30,332 | 964 | 6.30 | 4.69 | |
| Due to parent companies, subsidiary undertakings & other related parties | _ | 26,757 | 1,114 | 8.26 | 8.26 | |
| Accruals, deferred income and other liabilities | 106,616 | 12,085 | 18 | 0.30 | 0.03 | |
| Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | _ | 11,272 | 163 | 2.87 | 2.87 | |
| Non-controlling interests | 1,093 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Shareholders' funds | 33,111 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | 236,559 | 321,885 | 7,519 | 4.63 | 2.67 | |
| Adjustment for trading book funding cost and others | | | (505) | | | |
| Total average liabilities and shareholders' funds | 236,559 | 321,885 | 7,014 | 4.32 | 2.49 | |
| | 6 months ended 30.06.23 | | | | | |
| Average liabilities | Average non-interest bearing balance \$million | Average interest bearing balance \$million | Interest expense \$million | Rate paid % | Rate paid total balance % | |
| Deposits by banks | 10,610 | 21,778 | 301 | 2.79 | 1.87 | |
| Customer accounts: | | | | | | |
| Current accounts | 28,958 | 99,457 | 1,248 | 2.53 | 1.96 | |
| Savings deposits | _ | 18,503 | 306 | 3.33 | 3.33 | |
| Time deposits | 8,090 | 108,782 | 2,090 | 3.87 | 3.61 | |
| Other deposits | 49,308 | 1,851 | 44 | 4.79 | 0.17 | |
| Debt securities in issue | 10,015 | 31,853 | 807 | 5.11 | 3.89 | |
| Due to parent companies, subsidiary undertakings & other related parties | _ | 26,923 | 1,002 | 7.51 | 7.51 | |
| Accruals, deferred income and other liabilities | 95,976 | 588 | 17 | 5.83 | 0.04 | |
| Subordinated liabilities and other borrowed funds | _ | 11,437 | 439 | 7.74 | 7.74 | |
| Non-controlling interests | 1,102 | - | _ | - | _ | |
| Shareholders' funds | 40,113 | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| | 244,172 | 321,172 | 6,254 | 3.93 | 2.23 | |
| Adjustment for trading book funding cost and others | | | (583) | | | |
| | 244,172 | 221 172 | | 2 5 / | 2.02 | |
| Total average liabilities and shareholders' funds | Z44,1/Z | 321,172 | 5,671 | 3.56 | 2.02 | |



$Supplementary\,financial\,information\,continued$

Net interest margin

| d 6 months 4 ended 31.12.23 n \$million | 6 months ended 30.06.23 \$million |
|---|--|
| 9 9,847 | 8,533 |
| 4 349,026 | 356,954 |
| 6 5.60 | 4.82 |
| 7,519 | 6,254 |
| 4) (505) | (583) |
| 7 7,014 | 5,671 |
| 4 321,885 | 321,172 |
| 9 4.32 | 3.56 |
| 7 1.28 | 1.26 |
| 2 2,833 | 2,862 |
| 7 1.61 | 1.62 |
| | , |

| | 6 months ended 30.06.24 \$million | 6 months ended 31.12.23 | 6 months ended 30.06.23 \$million |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| Profit attributable to shareholders | 1,589 | 1,244 | 1,964 |
| Total assets | 543,992 | 538,579 | 561,103 |
| Return on assets ¹ | 0.6% | 0.5% | 0.7% |

 $^{1 \}quad \text{Represents profit attributable to shareholders divided by the total assets of the Group} \\$



Supplementary financial information continued

Important notices

Forward-looking statements

This document may contain 'forward-looking statements' that are based upon current expectations or beliefs, as well as statements formulated with assumptions about future events. These forward-looking statements can be identified by the fact they do not relate only to historical or current facts. Forward-looking statements often use words such as 'may,' 'could', 'will', 'expect', 'intend', 'estimate', 'anticipate', 'believe', 'plan', 'seek', 'aim', 'continue' or other words of similar meaning.

By their very nature, forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks and uncertainties and can be affected by other factors that could cause actual results, and the Group's plans and objectives, to differ materially from those expressed or implied in the forward-looking statements. Readers should not place reliance on, and are cautioned about relying on, any forward-looking statements.

There are several factors which could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied in forward-looking statements. The factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements include (but are not limited to): changes in global, political, economic, business, competitive or market forces or conditions, or in future exchange and interest rates; changes in environmental, geopolitical, social or physical risks; legislative, regulatory and policy developments; the development of standards and interpretations; the ability of the Group, together with governments and other stakeholders to measure, manage, and mitigate the impacts of climate change and broader sustainability-related issues effectively; risks arising out of health crises and pandemics; risks of cyber-attacks, data, information or security breaches or technology failures involving the Group; changes in tax rates, future business combinations or dispositions; and other factors specific to the Group, including those identified in the financial statements of the Group. Any forward-looking statements contained in this document are based on past or current trends and/or activities of the Group and should not be taken as a representation that such trends or activities will continue in the future.

No statement in this document is intended to be, nor should be interpreted as, a profit forecast or to imply that the earnings of the Group for the current year or future years will necessarily match or exceed the historical or published earnings of the Group. Each forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date of the particular statement. Except as required by any applicable laws or regulations, the Group expressly disclaims any obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statement contained within this document, regardless of whether those statements are affected as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

Please refer to the Annual Report, this document, and the financial statements of the Group for a discussion of certain of the risks and factors that could adversely impact the Group's actual results, and cause its plans and objectives, to differ materially from those expressed or implied in any forward-looking statements.

Financial instruments

Nothing in this document shall constitute, in any jurisdiction, an offer or solicitation to sell or purchase any securities or other financial instruments, nor shall it constitute a recommendation or advice in respect of any securities or other financial instruments or any other matter.

Caution regarding climate and environment related information

Some of the climate and environment related information in this document is subject to certain limitations, and therefore the reader should treat the information provided, as well as conclusions, projections and assumptions drawn from such information, with caution. The information may be limited due to a number of factors, which include (but are not limited to): a lack of reliable data; a lack of standardisation of data; and future uncertainty. The information includes externally sourced data that may not have been verified. Furthermore, some of the data, models and methodologies used to create the information is subject to adjustment which is beyond our control, and the information is subject to change without notice. This disclaimer does not apply to the Group's condensed consolidated interim financial statements and notes as set out in Note 1 – Statement of compliance.



Glossary

AT1 or Additional Tier1 capital

Additional Tier 1 capital consists of instruments other than Common Equity Tier 1 that meet the conditions set out in Article 52(1) of the Capital Requirements Regulation (as it forms part of UK domestic law), as well as the share premium accounts related to those instruments...

Additional value adjustment

See Prudent valuation adjustment.

Advanced Internal Rating Based (AIRB) approach

The AIRB approach under the Basel framework is used to calculate credit risk capital based on the Group's own estimates of prudential parameters.

Alternative performance measures

A financial measure of historical or future financial performance, financial position, or cash flows, other than a financial measure defined or specified in the applicable financial reporting framework.

ASEAN

Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN) which includes the Group's operations in Brunei, Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand and Vietnam.

AUM or Assets under management

Total market value of assets such as deposits, securities and funds held by the Group on behalf of the clients.

Basel I

The capital adequacy framework issued by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) in June 2006 in the form of the International Convergence of Capital Measurement and Capital Standards.

Basel III

The global regulatory standards on bank capital adequacy and liquidity, originally issued in December 2010 and updated in June 2011. In December 2017, the BCBS published a document setting out the finalisation of the Basel III framework. The latest requirements issued in December 2017 will be implemented from 2022.

BCBS or Basel Committee on Banking Supervision

A forum on banking supervisory matters which develops global supervisory standards for the banking industry. Its members are officials from 45 central banks or prudential supervisors from 28 countries and territories.

Basis point (bps)

One hundredth of a per cent (0.01 per cent); 100 basis points is 1 per cent.

CRD or Capital Requirements Directive

An EU capital adequacy legislative package largely implemented or onshored into UK law. The package comprises the Capital Requirements Directive and the Capital Requirements Regulation (CRR) and implements the Basel III framework together with transitional arrangements for some of its requirements. CRD IV came into force on 1 January 2014. The EU CRR II and CRD V amending the existing package came into force in June 2019 with most changes starting to apply from 28 June 2021. Only those parts of the EU CRR II that applied on or before 31 December 2020, when the UK was a member of the EU, have been implemented. The PRA has recently implemented the UK's version of CRR II.

Capital-lite income

Income derived from products with low RWA consumption or products which are non-funding in nature.

Capital resources

Sum of Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital after regulatory adjustments.

CGU or Cash-generating unit

The smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Cash shortfall

The difference between the cash flows that are due in accordance with the contractual terms of the instrument and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive over the contractual life of the instrument.



Clawback

An amount an individual is required to pay back to the Group, which has to be returned to the Group under certain circumstances.

Commercial real estate

Includes office buildings, industrial property, medical centres, hotels, malls, retail stores, shopping centres, farm land, multi-family housing buildings, warehouses, garages, and industrial properties. Commercial real estate loans are those backed by a package of commercial real estate assets.

CET1 or Common Equity Tier1 capital

Common Equity Tier 1 capital consists of the items, including the common shares issued by the Group and related share premium, retained earnings, accumulated other comprehensive income and other disclosed reserves, eligible noncontrolling interests and regulatory adjustments required in the calculation of Common Equity Tier 1, set out in Article 26(1) of the of the Capital Requirements Regulation (as it forms part of UK domestic law), capable of being available to the institution for unrestricted and immediate use to absorb losses as soon as these occur

CET1 ratio

A measure of the Group's CET1 capital as a percentage of risk-weighted assets.

Contractual maturity

Contractual maturity refers to the final payment date of a loan or other financial instrument, at which point all the remaining outstanding principal and interest is due to be paid.

Countercyclical capital buffer

The countercyclical capital buffer (CCyB) is part of a set of macroprudential instruments, designed to help counter procyclicality in the financial system. CCyB as defined in the Basel III standard provides for an additional capital requirement of up to 2.5 per cent of risk-weighted assets in a given jurisdiction. The Bank of England's Financial Policy Committee has the power to set the CCyB rate for the United Kingdom. Each bank must calculate its 'institution-specific' CCyB rate, defined as the weighted average of the CCyB rates in effect across the jurisdictions in which it has credit exposures. The institution-specific CCyB rate is then applied to a bank's total risk-weighted assets.

Counterparty credit risk

The risk that a counterparty defaults before satisfying its obligations under a derivative, a securities financing transaction (SFT) or a similar contract.

CCF or Credit conversion factor

An estimate of the amount the Group expects a customer to have drawn further on a facility limit at the point of default. This is either prescribed by CRR or modelled by the bank.

CDS or Credit default swaps

A credit derivative is an arrangement whereby the credit risk of an asset (the reference asset) is transferred from the buyer to the seller of protection. A credit default swap is a contract where the protection seller receives premium or interest-related payments in return for contracting to make payments to the protection buyer upon a defined credit event. Credit events normally include bankruptcy, payment default on a reference asset or assets, or downgrades by a rating agency.

Credit grade

A standard alphanumeric Credit Risk grade system is used for CIB Client Coverage. The numeric grades run from 1 to 14 and some of the grades are further sub-classified. Lower numeric credit grades are indicative of a lower likelihood of default. Credit grades 1 to 12 are assigned to performing customers, while credit grades 13 and 14 are assigned to nonperforming or defaulted customers.

Credit institutions

An institution whose business is to receive deposits or other repayable funds from the public and to grant credits for its own account.

Credit risk mitigation

Credit risk mitigation is a process to mitigate potential credit losses from any given account, customer or portfolio by using a range of tools such as collateral, netting agreements, credit insurance, credit derivatives and guarantees.

CVA or Credit valuation adjustments

An adjustment to the fair value of derivative contracts that reflects the possibility that the counterparty may default such that the Group would not receive the full market value of the contracts.



Customer accounts

Money deposited by all individuals and companies which are not credit institutions including securities sold under repurchase agreement (see repo/reverse repo). Such funds are recorded as liabilities in the Group's balance sheet under customer accounts.

Days past due

One or more days that interest and/or principal payments are overdue based on the contractual terms.

DVA or Debit valuation adjustment

An adjustment to the fair value of derivative contracts that reflects the possibility that the Group may default and not pay the full market value of contracts.

Debt securities

Debt securities are assets on the Group's balance sheet and represent certificates of indebtedness of credit institutions, public bodies or other undertakings excluding those issued by central banks.

Debt securities in issue

Debt securities in issue are transferable certificates of indebtedness of the Group to the bearer of the certificate. These are liabilities of the Group and include certificates of deposits.

Deferred tax asset

Income taxes recoverable in future periods in respect of deductible temporary differences between the accounting and tax base of an asset or liability that will result in tax deductible amounts in future periods, the carry-forward of tax losses or the carry-forward of unused tax credits.

Deferred tax liability

Income taxes payable in future periods in respect of taxable temporary differences between the accounting and tax base of an asset or liability that will result in taxable amounts in future periods.

Default

Financial assets in default represent those that are at least 90 days past due in respect of principal or interest and/or where the assets are otherwise considered to be unlikely to pay, including those that are credit-impaired.

Defined benefit obligation

The present value of expected future payments required to settle the obligations of a defined benefit scheme resulting from employee service.

Defined benefit scheme

Pension or other post-retirement benefit scheme other than a defined contribution scheme.

Defined contribution scheme

A pension or other post-retirement benefit scheme where the employer's obligation is limited to its contributions to the fund.

Delinquency

A debt or other financial obligation is considered to be in a state of delinquency when payments are overdue. Loans and advances are considered to be delinquent when consecutive payments are missed. Also known as arrears.

Deposits by banks

Deposits by banks comprise amounts owed to other domestic or foreign credit institutions by the Group including securities sold under repo.

Dividend per share

Represents the entitlement of each shareholder in the share of the profits of the Company. Calculated in the lowest unit of currency in which the shares are quoted.

Early alert, purely and non-purely precautionary

A borrower's account which exhibits risks or potential weaknesses of a material nature requiring closer monitoring, supervision, or attention by management. Weaknesses in such a borrower's account, if left uncorrected, could result in deterioration of repayment prospects and the likelihood of being downgraded to credit grade 12 or worse. When an account is on early alert, it is classified as either purely precautionary or non-purely precautionary. A purely precautionary account is one that exhibits early alert characteristics, but these do not present any imminent credit concern. If the symptoms present an imminent credit concern, an account will be considered for classification as non-purely precautionary.



Effective tax rate

The tax on profit/ (losses) on ordinary activities as a percentage of profit/ (loss) on ordinary activities before taxation.

Encumbered assets

On-balance sheet assets pledged or used as collateral in respect of certain of the Group's liabilities.

EU or European Union

The European Union (EU) is a political and economic union of 27 member states that are located primarily in Europe.

Furozone

Represents the 20 EU countries that have adopted the euro as their common currency.

ECL or Expected credit loss

Represents the present value of expected cash shortfalls over the residual term of a financial asset, undrawn commitment or financial guarantee.

Expected loss

The Group measure of anticipated loss for exposures captured under an internal ratings-based credit risk approach for capital adequacy calculations. It is measured as the Group-modelled view of anticipated loss based on probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default, with a one-year time horizon.

Exposures

Credit exposures represent the amount lent to a customer, together with any undrawn commitments.

EAD or Exposure at default

The estimation of the extent to which the Group may be exposed to a customer or counterparty in the event of, and at the time of, that counterparty's default. At default, the customer may not have drawn the loan fully or may already have repaid some of the principal, so that exposure is typically less than the approved loan limit.

ECAl or External Credit Assessment Institution

External credit ratings are used to assign risk-weights under the standardised approach for sovereigns, corporates and institutions. The external ratings are from credit rating agencies that are registered or certified in accordance with the credit rating agencies regulation or from a central bank issuing credit ratings which is exempt from the application of this regulation.

FCA or Financial Conduct Authority

The Financial Conduct Authority regulates the conduct of financial firms and, for certain firms, prudential standards in the UK. It has a strategic objective to ensure that the relevant markets function well.

Forbearance

Forbearance takes place when a concession is made to the contractual terms of a loan in response to an obligor's financial difficulties. The Group classifies such modified loans as either 'Forborne – not impaired loans' or 'Loans subject to forbearance – impaired'. Once a loan is categorised as either of these, it will remain in one of these two categories until the loan matures or satisfies the 'curing' conditions described in Note 8 to the financial statements.

Forborne - not impaired loans

Loans where the contractual terms have been modified due to financial difficulties of the borrower, but the loan is not considered to be impaired. See 'Forbearance'.

Funded/unfunded exposures

Exposures where the notional amount of the transaction is funded or unfunded. Represents exposures where a commitment to provide future funding is made but funds have been released/ not released.

FVA or Funding valuation adjustments

FVA reflects an adjustment to fair value in respect of derivative contracts that reflects the funding costs that the market participant would incorporate when determining an exit price.

G-SIBs or Global Systemically Important Banks

Global banking financial institutions whose size, complexity and systemic interconnectedness mean that their distress or failure would cause significant disruption to the wider financial system and economic activity. The list of G-SIBs is assessed under a framework established by the FSB and the BCBS. In the UK, the G-SIB framework is implemented via the CRD and G-SIBs are referred to as Global Systemically Important Institutions (G-SIIs).



G-SII buffer

A CET1 capital buffer which results from designation as a G-SII. The G-SII buffer is between 1 per cent and 3.5 per cent, depending on the allocation to one of five buckets based on the annual scoring. In the EU, the G-SII buffer is implemented via CRD IV as Global Systemically Important Institutions (G-SII) buffer requirement.

Hong Kong regional hub

Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited and its subsidiaries including the primary operating entities in China, Korea and Taiwan. Standard Chartered PLC is the ultimate parent company of Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited.

Interest rate risk

The risk of an adverse impact on the Group's income statement due to changes in interest rates.

IRB or internal ratings-based approach

Risk-weighting methodology in accordance with the Basel Capital Accord where capital requirements are based on a firm's own estimates of prudential parameters.

Internal model approach

The approach used to calculate market risk capital and RWA with an internal market risk model approved by the PRA under the terms of CRD/CRR.

IAS or International Accounting Standard

A standard that forms part of the International Financial Reporting Standards framework.

IASB or International Accounting Standards Board

An independent standard-setting body responsible for the development and publication of IFRS, and approving interpretations of IFRS standards that are recommended by the IFRS Interpretations Committee (IFRIC).

IFRS or International Financial Reporting Standards

A set of international accounting standards developed and issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, consisting of principles-based guidance contained within IFRSs and IASs. All companies that have issued publicly traded securities in the EU are required to prepare annual and interim reports under IFRS and IAS standards that have been endorsed by the EU.

IFRIC

The IFRS Interpretations Committee supports the IASB in providing authoritative guidance on the accounting treatment of issues not specifically dealt with by existing IFRSs and IASs.

Income Return on risk weighted assets (IRORWA)

Annualised income excluding Debit Valuation Adjustment as a percentage of Average RWA..

Investment grade

A debt security, treasury bill or similar instrument with a credit rating measured by external agencies of AAA to BBB.

Leverage ratio

A ratio introduced under CRD IV that compares Tier 1 capital to total exposures, including certain exposures held off-balance sheet as adjusted by stipulated credit conversion factors. Intended to be a simple, non-risk-based backstop measure.

Liquidation portfolio

A portfolio of assets which is beyond our current risk appetite metrics and is held for liquidation.

LCR or Liquidity coverage ratio

The ratio of the stock of high-quality liquid assets to expected net cash outflows under stressed conditions over the following 30 days. High-quality liquid assets should be unencumbered, liquid in markets during a time of stress and, ideally, be central bank eligible.

Loan exposure

Loans and advances to customers reported on the balance sheet held at amortised cost or FVOCI, non-cancellable credit commitments and cancellable credit commitments for credit cards and overdraft facilities.

Loans and advances to customers

This represents lending made under bilateral agreements with customers entered into in the normal course of business and is based on the legal form of the instrument.



Loans and advances to banks

Amounts loaned to credit institutions including securities bought under Reverse repo.

LTV or loan-to-value ratio

A calculation which expresses the amount of a first mortgage lien as a percentage of the total appraised value of real property. The loan-to-value ratio is used in determining the appropriate level of risk for the loan and therefore the correct price of the loan to the borrower.

Loans past due

Loans on which payments have been due for up to a maximum of 90 days including those on which partial payments are being made.

Loans subject to forbearance - impaired

Loans where the terms have been renegotiated on terms not consistent with current market levels due to financial difficulties of the borrower. Loans in this category are necessarily impaired. See 'Forbearance'.

Loss rate

Uses an adjusted gross charge-off rate, developed using monthly write-off and recoveries over the preceding 12 months and total outstanding balances.

LGD or Loss given default

The percentage of an exposure that a lender expects to lose in the event of obligor default.

Low returning clients

See 'Perennial sub-optimal clients'.

Malus

An arrangement that permits the Group to prevent vesting of all or part of the amount of an unvested variable remuneration award, due to a specific crystallised risk, behaviour, conduct or adverse performance outcome.

Master netting agreement

An agreement between two counterparties that have multiple derivative contracts with each other that provides for the net settlement of all contracts through a single payment, in a single currency, in the event of default on, or termination of, any one contract.

Mezzanine capital

Financing that combines debt and equity characteristics. For example, a loan that also confers some profit participation to the lender.

MREL or minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities

A requirement under the Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive for EU resolution authorities and the Bank of England (as the UK resolution authority) to set a minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities for banking groups, implementing the FSB's Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC) standard. MREL is intended to ensure that there is sufficient equity and specific types of liabilities to facilitate an orderly resolution that minimises any impact on financial stability and ensures the continuity of critical functions and avoids exposing taxpayers to loss.

Net asset value (NAV) per share

Ratio of net assets (total assets less total liabilities) to the number of ordinary shares outstanding at the end of a reporting period.

Net nominal

The aggregate of loans and advances to customers/loans and advances to banks after impairment provisions, restricted balances with central banks, derivatives (net of master netting agreements), investment debt and equity securities, and letters of credit and guarantees.

NII or Net interest income

The difference between interest received on assets and interest paid on liabilities.

NSFR or Net stable funding ratio

The ratio of available stable funding to required stable funding over a one-year time horizon, assuming a stressed scenario. It is a longer-term liquidity measure designed to restrain the amount of wholesale borrowing and encourage stable funding over a one-year time horizon.



NPLs or non-performing loans

An NPL is any loan that is more than 90 days past due or is otherwise individually impaired. This excludes Retail loans renegotiated at or after 90 days past due, but on which there has been no default in interest or principal payments for more than 180 days since renegotiation, and against which no loss of principal is expected.

Non-linearity

Non-linearity of expected credit loss occurs when the average of expected credit loss for a portfolio is higher than the base case (median) due to the fact that bad economic environment could have a larger impact on ECL calculation than good economic environment.

Normalised items

See 'Underlying/Normalised' on page 7.

Operating expenses

Staff and premises costs, general and administrative expenses, depreciation and amortisation. Underlying operating expenses exclude expenses as described in 'Underlying earnings'. A reconciliation between underlying and operating earnings is contained in Note 2 to the financial statements.

Operating income or operating profit

Net interest, net fee and net trading income, as well as other operating income. Underlying operating income represents the income line items above, on an underlying basis. See 'Underlying earnings'.

OTC or Over-the-counter derivatives

A bilateral transaction (e.g. derivatives) that is not exchange traded and that is valued using valuation models.

OCA or Own credit adjustment

An adjustment to the Group's issued debt designated at fair value through profit or loss that reflects the possibility that the Group may default and not pay the full market value of the contracts.

Perennial sub-optimal clients

Clients that have returned below 3% return on risk-weighted assets for the last three years

Physical risks

The risk of increased extreme weather events including flood, drought and sea level rise.

Pillar 1

The first pillar of the three pillars of the Basel framework which provides the approach to calculation of the minimum capital requirements for credit, market and operational risk. Minimum capital requirements are 8 per cent of the Group's risk-weighted assets.

Pillar 2

The second pillar of the three pillars of the Basel framework which requires banks to undertake a comprehensive assessment of their risks and to determine the appropriate amounts of capital to be held against these risks where other suitable mitigants are not available.

Pillar 3

The third pillar of the three pillars of the Basel framework which aims to provide a consistent and comprehensive disclosure framework that enhances comparability between banks and further promotes improvements in risk practices.

Priority Banking

Priority Banking customers are individuals who have met certain criteria for deposits, AUM, mortgage loans or monthly payroll. Criteria varies by country.

Private equity investments

Equity securities in operating companies generally not quoted on a public exchange. Investment in private equity often involves the investment of capital in private companies. Capital for private equity investment is raised by retail or institutional investors and used to fund investment strategies such as leveraged buyouts, venture capital, growth capital, distressed investments and mezzanine capital.

PD or Probability of default

PD is an internal estimate for each borrower grade of the likelihood that an obligor will default on an obligation over a given time horizon.



Probability weighted

Obtained by considering the values the metric can assume, weighted by the probability of each value occurring.

Profit (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders

Profit (loss) for the period after non-controlling interests and dividends declared in respect of preference shares classified as equity.

PVA or Prudent valuation adjustment

An adjustment to CET1 capital to reflect the difference between fair value and prudent value positions, where the application of prudence results in a lower absolute carrying value than recognised in the financial statements.

PRA or Prudential Regulation Authority

The Prudential Regulation Authority is the statutory body responsible for the prudential supervision of banks, building societies, credit unions, insurers and a small number of significant investment firms in the UK. The PRA is a part of the Bank of England.

Regulatory consolidation

The regulatory consolidation of Standard Chartered PLC differs from the statutory consolidation in that it includes Ascenta IV, Olea Global group, Partior Pte. Ltd., SBI Zodia Custody Co. Ltd., Seychelles International Mercantile Banking Corporation Limited., and all of the legal entities in the CurrencyFair group on a proportionate consolidation basis. These entities are considered associates for statutory accounting purposes.

The regulatory consolidation further excludes the following entities, which are consolidated for statutory accounting purposes; Audax Financial Technology Pte. Ltd, Furaha Finserve Uganda Limited, Huma. Eco Pte. Ltd., Inveco Pte. Ltd., Karstenza B.V, Letsbloom Pte. Ltd, Letsbloom India Private Limited, Pegasus Dealmaking Pte. Ltd., SCV Research and Development Pte. Ltd., Solv Sdn. Bhd., Solv Vietnam Company Limited, Solvezy Technology Kenya Ltd, Standard Chartered Assurance Limited, Standard Chartered Isle of Man Limited, Standard Chartered Botswana Education Trust, Standard Chartered Bancassurance Intermediary Limited, Standard Chartered Bank Insurance Agency (Proprietary) Limited, Standard Chartered Research and Technology India Private Limited, Standard Chartered Trading (Shanghai) Limited, TASConnect (Hong Kong) Private Limited, Tawi Fresh Kenya Limited.

Repo/reverse repo

A repurchase agreement or repo is a short-term funding agreement, which allows a borrower to sell a financial asset, such as asset-backed securities or government bonds as collateral for cash. As part of the agreement the borrower agrees to repurchase the security at some later date, usually less than 30 days, repaying the proceeds of the loan. For the party on the other end of the transaction (buying the security and agreeing to sell in the future), it is a reverse repurchase agreement or reverse repo.

Reported performance/results

Reported performance/results within this financial report means amounts reported under UK-adopted IAS and EU IFRS. In prior periods Reported performance/results were described as Statutory performance/results.

Residential mortgage

A loan to purchase a residential property which is then used as collateral to guarantee repayment of the loan. The borrower gives the lender a lien against the property, and the lender can foreclose on the property if the borrower does not repay the loan per the agreed terms. Also known as a home loan.

RoRWA or Return on risk-weighted assets

Profit before tax for year as a percentage of RWA. Profit may be statutory or underlying and is specified where used. See 'RWA' and 'Underlying earnings'.

RWA or Risk-weighted assets

A measure of a bank's assets adjusted for their associated risks, expressed as a percentage of an exposure value in accordance with the applicable standardised or IRB approach provisions.

Risks-not-in-VaR (RNIV)

A framework for identifying and quantifying marginal types of market risk that are not captured in the Value at Risk (VaR) measure for any reason, such as being a far-tail risk or the necessary historical market data not being available.

Roll rate

Uses a matrix that gives average loan migration rate from delinquency states from period to period. A matrix multiplication is then performed to generate the final PDs by delinquency bucket over different time horizons.



Secured (fully and partially)

A secured loan is a loan in which the borrower pledges an asset as collateral for a loan which, in the event that the borrower defaults, the Group is able to take possession of. All secured loans are considered fully secured if the fair value of the collateral is equal to or greater than the loan at the time of origination. All other secured loans are considered to be partly secured.

Securitisation

Securitisation is a process by which credit exposures are aggregated into a pool, which is used to back new securities. Under traditional securitisation transactions, assets are sold to a structured entity which then issues new securities to investors at different levels of seniority (credit tranching). This allows the credit quality of the assets to be separated from the credit rating of the originating institution and transfers risk to external investors in a way that meets their risk appetite. Under synthetic securitisation transactions, the transfer of risk is achieved by the use of credit derivatives or guarantees, and the exposures being securitised remain exposures of the originating institution.

Senior debt

Debt that takes priority over other unsecured or otherwise more 'junior' debt owed by the issuer. Senior debt has greater seniority in the issuer's capital structure than subordinated debt. In the event the issuer goes bankrupt, senior debt theoretically must be repaid before other creditors receive any payment.

SICR or Significant increase in credit risk

Assessed by comparing the risk of default of an exposure at the reporting date to the risk of default at origination (after considering the passage of time).

Solo

The solo regulatory group as defined in the Prudential Regulation Authority waiver letter dated 21 August 2023 differs from Standard Chartered Bank Company in that it includes the full consolidation of three subsidiaries, namely Standard Chartered Holdings (International) B.V., Standard Chartered Grindlays PTY Limited, SCMB Overseas Limited.

Sovereign exposures

Exposures to central governments and central government departments, central banks and entities owned or guaranteed by the aforementioned. Sovereign exposures, as defined by the European Banking Authority, include only exposures to central governments.

Stage 1

Assets have not experienced a significant increase in credit risk since origination and impairment recognised on the basis of 12 months expected credit losses.

Stage 2

Assets have experienced a significant increase in credit risk since origination and impairment is recognised on the basis of lifetime expected credit losses.

Stage 3

Assets that are in default and considered credit-impaired (non-performing loans).

Standardised approach

In relation to credit risk, a method for calculating credit risk capital requirements using External Credit Assessment Institutions (ECAI) ratings and supervisory risk weights. In relation to operational risk, a method of calculating the operational capital requirement by the application of a supervisory defined percentage charge to the gross income of eight specified business lines.

Structured note

An investment tool which pays a return linked to the value or level of a specified asset or index and sometimes offers capital protection if the value declines. Structured notes can be linked to equities, interest rates, funds, commodities and foreign currency.

Subordinated liabilities

Liabilities which, in the event of insolvency or liquidation of the issuer, are subordinated to the claims of depositors and other creditors of the issuer.

Tier1capital

The sum of Common Equity Tier 1 capital and Additional Tier 1 capital.

Tier 1 capital ratio

Tier 1 capital as a percentage of risk-weighted assets.



Tier 2 capital

Tier 2 capital comprises qualifying subordinated liabilities and related share premium accounts.

TLAC or Total loss absorbing capacity

An international standard for TLAC issued by the FSB, which requires G-SIBs to have sufficient loss-absorbing and recapitalisation capacity available in resolution, to minimise impacts on financial stability, maintain the continuity of critical functions and avoid exposing public funds to loss.

Transition risks

The risk of changes to market dynamics or sectoral economics due to governments' response to climate change.

UK bank levy

A levy that applies to certain UK banks and the UK operations of foreign banks. The levy is payable each year based on a percentage of the chargeable equities and liabilities on the Group's UK tax resident entities' balance sheets. Key exclusions from chargeable equities and liabilities include Tier1 capital, insured or guaranteed retail deposits, repos secured on certain sovereign debt and liabilities subject to netting.

Unbiased

Not overly optimistic or pessimistic, represents information that is not slanted, weighted, emphasised, de-emphasised or otherwise manipulated to increase the probability that the financial information will be received favourably or unfavourably by users.

Unlikely to pay

Indications of unlikeliness to pay shall include placing the credit obligation on non-accrued status; the recognition of a specific credit adjustment resulting from a significant perceived decline in credit quality subsequent to the Group taking on the exposure; selling the credit obligation at a material credit-related economic loss; the Group consenting to a distressed restructuring of the credit obligation where this is likely to result in a diminished financial obligation caused by the material forgiveness, or postponement, of principal, interest or, where relevant fees; filing for the obligor's bankruptcy or a similar order in respect of an obligor's credit obligation to the Group; the obligor has sought or has been placed in bankruptcy or similar protection where this would avoid or delay repayment of a credit obligation to the Group.

VaR or Value at Risk

A quantitative measure of market risk estimating the potential loss that will not be exceeded in a set time period at a set statistical confidence level.

ViU or Value-in-Use

The present value of the future expected cash flows expected to be derived from an asset or CGU.

Write-downs

After an advance has been identified as impaired and is subject to an impairment provision, the stage may be reached whereby it is concluded that there is no realistic prospect of further recovery. Write-downs will occur when, and to the extent that, the whole or part of a debt is considered irrecoverable.

XVA

The term used to incorporate credit, debit and funding valuation adjustments to the fair value of derivative financial instruments. See 'CVA', 'DVA' and 'FVA'.

